

CA 20 N
C H 60
- 84 B 34



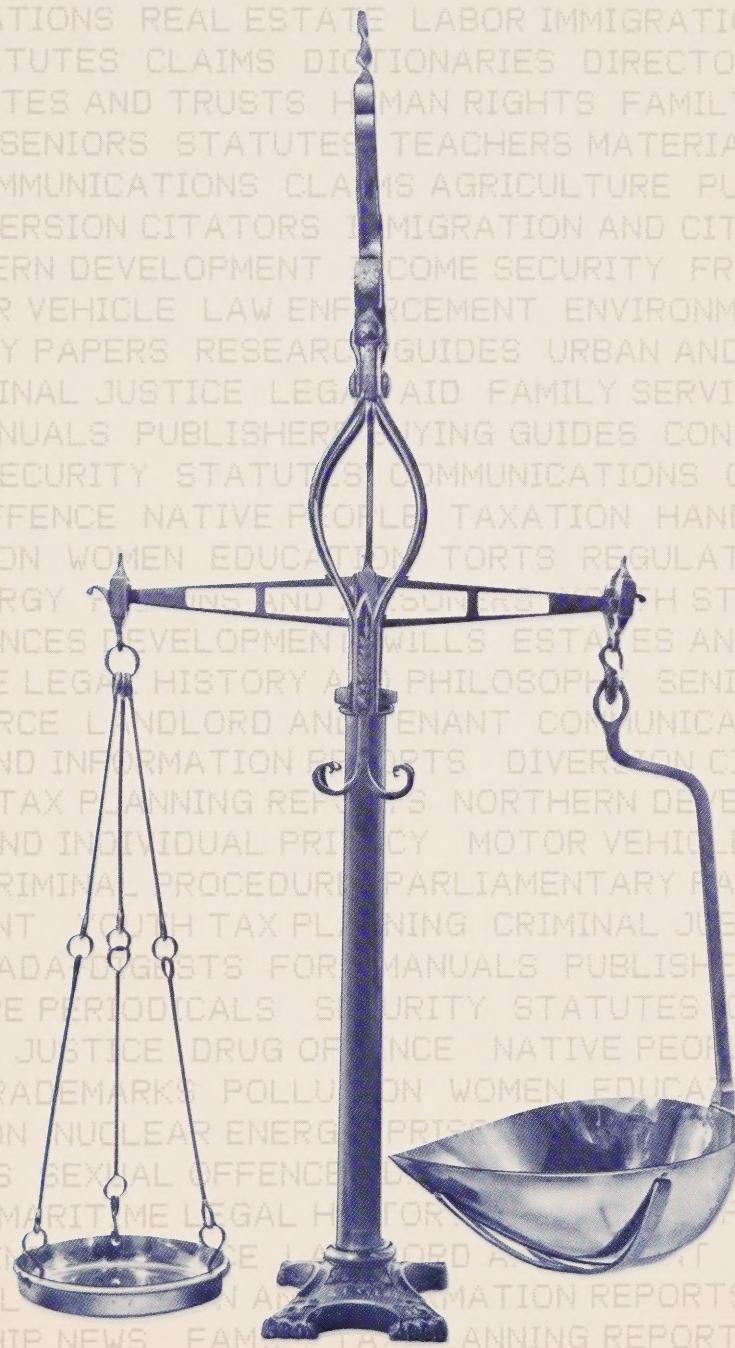
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761114695968>

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LEGAL MATERIALS FOR NON-LAW LIBRARIES

CADON
CI 60
-84B34

S COMMUNICATIONS COURTS AND JUDGES REPORTS CRIMINAL JUSTICE DRUG
PEOPLE TAXATION HANDICAPPED PATENT COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS POLI
ON TORTS REGULATIONS REAL ESTATE LABOR IMMIGRATION NUCLEAR ENERGY
ONERS YOUTH STATUTES CLAIMS DICTIONARIES DIRECTORIES SEXUAL OFFE
MENT WILLS ESTATES AND TRUSTS HUMAN RIGHTS FAMILY VIOLENCE MARIT
AND PHILOSOPHY SENIORS STATUTES TEACHERS MATERIALS BUSINESS DIV
D AND TENANT COMMUNICATIONS CLAIMS AGRICULTURE PUBLIC LEGAL EDUCA
TION REPORTS DIVERSION CITATORS IMMIGRATION AND CITIZENSHIP NEWS FA
G REPORTS NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT INCOME SECURITY FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AL PRIVACY MOTOR VEHICLE LAW ENFORCEMENT ENVIRONMENT ABORTION CR
RE PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RESEARCH GUIDES URBAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELO
AX PLANNING CRIMINAL JUSTICE LEGAL AID FAMILY SERVICES NON-PROFIT U
DIGESTS FORM MANUALS PUBLISHERS BUYING GUIDES CONSUMER AND CREDIT
RE PERIODICALS SECURITY STATUTES COMMUNICATIONS COURTS AND JUDGE
OJUSTICE DRUG OFFENCE NATIVE PEOPLE TAXATION HANDICAPPED PATENT
DEMARKS POLLUTION WOMEN EDUCATION TORTS REGULATIONS REAL ESTAT
TION NUCLEAR ENERGY PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT STATUTES CLAIMS D
RIES SEXUAL OFFENCES DEVELOPMENT WILLS ESTATES AND TRUSTS HUMAN R
IOLENCE MARITIME LEGAL HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY SENIORS STATUTES TI
LS BUSINESS DIVORCE LANDLORD AND TENANT COMMUNICATIONS CLAIMS AG
EGAL EDUCATION AND INFORMATION REPORTS DIVERSION CITATORS IMMIGRAT
HIP NEWS FAMILY TAX PLANNING REPORTS NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT INCOME
OF INFORMATION AND INDIVIDUAL PRIVACY MOTOR VEHICLE LAW ENFORCEMENT
MENT ABORTION CRIMINAL PROCEDURE PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RESEARCH G
UNITY DEVELOPMENT YOUTH TAX PLANNING CRIMINAL JUSTICE LEGAL AID F
E NON-PROFIT CANADA DIGESTS FORM MANUALS PUBLISHERS BUYING GUIDES
CIT CIVIL PROCEDURE PERIODICALS SECURITY STATUTES COMMUNICATIONS C
REPORTS CRIMINAL JUSTICE DRUG OFFENCE NATIVE PEOPLE TAXATION HAN
COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS POLLUTION WOMEN EDUCATION TORTS REGUL
CLABOR IMMIGRATION NUCLEAR ENERGY REPORTS NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
ONERS YOUTH STATUTES DIRECTORIES SEXUAL OFFENCES DEVELOPMENT WILLS
FAMILY VIOLENCE MARITIME LEGAL HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY SENIORS STAT
S MATERIALS BUSINESS LANDLORD AND TENANT COMMUNICATIONS CLAIMS AG
EGAL EDUCATION AND INFORMATION REPORTS DIVERSION CITATORS IMMIGRAT
TION AND CITIZENSHIP NEWS FAMILY TAX PLANNING REPORTS NORTHERN DEVE
SECURITY FREEDOM OF INFORMATION AND INDIVIDUAL PRIVACY MOTOR VEHICL





On cover: Standing Even Beam Grocers
Scale or Steel Knife Balance made in
Birmingham, England by W. & T. Avery.

Black Creek Pioneer Village Collection
North York, Ontario, Canada

Photography: David de Verteuil

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LEGAL MATERIALS FOR NON-LAW LIBRARIES

CA24N.
CI 60
- 84B34

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

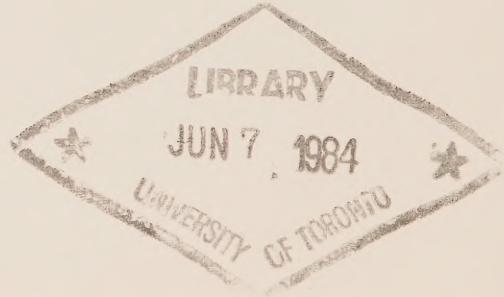
This bibliography of legal materials for non-law libraries has been prepared by Catherine Jenner, a lawyer and librarian.

Appreciation is given to the following persons: Katie Heung, Sylvia Hawrluk and Gail Dykstra, and the following organizations: Legal Services Society, British Columbia; Canadian Law Information Council and University of Toronto Law Library, for their assistance.

The Libraries and Community Information Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture initiated the production of this bibliography in response to expressed needs of the public libraries of Ontario.

Comments may be sent to:

**Libraries and Community Information Branch
Ministry of Citizenship and Culture**
5th Floor
77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9



Published by the
Ministry of Citizenship and Culture
Printed by the Queen's Printer for Ontario
Province of Ontario, Toronto, Canada

© 1984 Government of Ontario

Copies available at \$25.00 from the Ontario Government Bookstore, 880 Bay St., Toronto for personal shopping. Out-of-town customers write to Publications Services Section, 5th Floor, 880 Bay St., Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1N8. Telephone (416) 965-6015. Toll free long distance 1-800-268-7540, in Northwestern Ontario 0-Zenith 67200.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION, 1

Currency of Legal Materials, 1
Organization, 1
Scope, 1
Format, 2

SUBJECT KEY, 3

PRIMARY SOURCES AND REFERENCE MATERIALS, 5

PRIMARY SOURCES, 7

Statutes and Related Materials, 7
Ontario - Statutes and Bills, 7
Ontario - Regulations, 8
Ontario - Parliamentary Papers, 8
Ontario - Citators and Indexes, 9
Canada - Statutes and Bills, 9
Canada - Regulations, 10
Canada - Parliamentary Papers, 10
Canada - Government Notices, 11
Canada - Citators and Indexes, 11
Canada - Digests, 12

Case Law Reports, 12

Current Series, 12
National and Regional Series, 13
Reports From a Particular Court, 13
Subject Reports, 14

REFERENCE MATERIALS, 15

Dictionaries, 15
Directories, 16
Form Manuals, 18
Research Guides, 19
Selection Tools, 20
Buying Guides, 20
Catalogues, Bibliographies, Indexes, 21

SECONDARY MATERIALS, 24

Abortion, 24
Administrative, 24
Business, 26
Children, 30
Civil Procedure, 32
Communications Media, 33
Constitutional, 35

Consumer and Credit, 37

Contracts, 40
Courts and Judges, 41
Criminal Justice, 43
Criminal, 44
Statutes, 46

Criminal Procedure, 47

Diversion, 49
Drug Offences, 49
Education, 50
Environment, 51
General, 51
Legislation and Cases, 52
Newsletter, 53
Northern Development, 53
Pollution, 54
Nuclear Energy, 54

Family, 56

General, 56
Divorce, 59
Case Law, Practice and Legislation, 60
Periodicals, 61

Family Services, 61

Family Violence, 62

Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy, 63
General, 66
Secondary School Materials, 69
Teachers' Materials, 71

Handicapped, 73

Human Rights and Civil Liberties, 76

General, 77
Bill of Rights (Former), 79
Legislation and Case Law, 80

Immigration and Citizenship, 80

Income Security, 82

Labour, 83
General, 84
Reports and Legislation, 85

Landlord and Tenant, 86

Law Enforcement, 86

Legal Aid and Community Services, 88
Legal History and Philosophy, 90
Legal Profession, 91
Maritime, 92
Medicine and Health, 92
Motor Vehicle, 96

Native People, 97
General, 97
Claims, 100
Legislation and Cases, 101
Bibliographies, 102
Periodicals, 102
Non-Profit Organizations, 102
Occupational Health and Safety, 103
Patent, Copyright and Trademarks, 104
Prisons and Prisoners, 104
Public Legal Education and Information, 106
Real Estate, 108
Agriculture, 111
Seniors, 111
Sexual Offences and Sexuality, 112
Small Claims Court, 113
Taxation, 114
General, 114
Advanced, 115
Legislation and Regulations, 116
Filing Your Return, 117
Tax Planning - General, 118
Tax Planning - Advanced, 119
Tax Planning - Provincial, 119
Torts, 120
Unemployment Insurance, 121
Urban and Community Development, 123
Wills, Estates and Trusts, 124
Women, 126
Youth, 128
PUBLISHERS, 131
TITLE INDEX, 145

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography provides an annotated list of lay legal materials for Ontario public libraries. The aim is to facilitate the assessment of present collections as well as provide an introduction to the wide variety of legal works available. It is not recommended that every public library buy all the works described here and indeed many of the major legal sets and advanced materials which have been included should only be considered by the largest libraries. As well as being expensive, continuations such as statutes and case law reports are multivolume and grow in size each year with supplementation. The latter can really only be used properly if the library also has the Canadian Abridgement to update and link them, another very substantial purchase. Legal looseleaf services can be useful, especially for those with prior knowledge in the area, but the constant filing and continuing expense should be taken into account before purchasing.

Currency of Legal Materials

One of the most important characteristics of the law is its changing nature. It cannot be stressed enough that **legal materials must be kept current**. An out-of-date edition of Martin's Criminal Code is dangerous - the very section that a patron is reading may have changed and he or she will be relying on a wrong statement of the law. This does not mean that all older texts should be discarded because many can still be useful for their approach to a subject area and the vocabulary they introduce. Their statement of the substantive law, however, should be viewed with caution if they are not recent works, and the applicable up-to-date legislation should be consulted.

Because some acts such as the Family Law Reform Act or the Business Corporations Act are used very frequently, office consolidations of these works may be published on an annual basis putting together, in a very handy form, the act or the regulations that have been passed under them. Some of these consolidations are included here, but patrons and librarians should be aware that these do not reflect changes over the year which may have occurred since the printing. A looseleaf

statute citator or the appropriate gazette in which amendments to the act or the regulations are published, should also be checked.

Organization

This bibliography is divided into two parts. Part I includes primary materials such as statutes and case reports, plus reference works which aid in legal research and collection development. Part II divides the secondary materials into broad subject areas.

Scope

Because this bibliography is intended to be used for assessing present collections as well as acquisition purposes, some out-of-print materials considered still to be of use have been included. Information that a work is no longer available has occasionally been included but not comprehensively.

A selective bibliography such as this cannot cover all the legal and quasi-legal subject areas and thus the following topics are not included: sociology and the law, Quebec law, international law, politics and government, investment, economics, criminology in general except for criminal justice, and legal fiction. Except for a very few British, American and Australian materials, only Canadian publications have been included. Cursorily represented are magazines, audiovisual resources, teaching aids and French materials. The Canadian Law Information Council is currently compiling a list of materials for teachers of law which will fill the gap in the teaching area. For in-depth research on particular legal topics, subject bibliographies are often available.

The Law Reform Commission of Canada is a permanent federal body whose purpose is to study and review the law in a specific area with a view to making recommendations for improvement and reform. Their excellent reports give the history of the law on this topic, its present status, comparisons with that of other countries, and recommendations for change. It was not felt appropriate to

include more than a few of the major reports in a lay bibliography such as this, because of their specialized and often legalistic nature. For the serious student or those concerned with the reform of the law, however, these publications are highly recommended. They are printed in both official languages and many are free. A complete list of the reports is available from the Publications Clerk of the Commission. The Law Reform Commission of Ontario has a similar mandate in the provincial law area with reports on property, family law, etc. The works of Royal Commissions and Commissions of Inquiry have not been included.

Format

Each topic begins with a scope note which briefly explains what is included. Reference is made to other related subjects and the larger topics are subdivided. Because of the diversity of government publications, which go in and out of print constantly or reappear under different names, it was decided to indicate in the scope note the federal or provincial ministry or department that publishes in the area, and a few examples of the useful titles that they have. The publication catalogues of the Ontario and federal government are recommended for more up-to-date and complete ordering information. Many of the Ontario government publications can be obtained free of charge from:

Publications Services
Government of Ontario
5th Floor, 880 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario. M7A 1N8
Telephone: (416) 965-6015.

Following the scope note, works are listed in alphabetical title order as follows:

Title. Author. Place of Publication:
Publisher, Date of Publication.
(Series)

Pagination Price Range
No. of Volumes
Frequency

J - Jurisdiction L - Language
LR - Level of Reader F - Format

Annotation

Eight price ranges have been used:

Free
\$5 and under
\$5 - \$10
\$10 - \$25
\$25 - \$50
\$50 - \$100
\$100 - \$200
Over \$200

The jurisdiction indicates where the substantive law of the work has application. The level of reader is designed to show to whom the work has been directed and enable smaller libraries to avoid the more advanced legal works and concentrate on more appropriate lay materials. The aim of the annotation is to assist librarians in their evaluation and choice of materials.

"Recommended" appears after some especially useful works. This is not meant as a reflection on the other materials in these categories nor to be an exhaustive list of "must buys". Rather it is intended to be a suggestion that if a library can purchase only a very limited number of works in a certain area then the "recommended" titles should be considered for purchase first. The following publishers are noted for their series of lay legal materials: Cleo, International Self-Counsel Press, and IPI Publishing.

A subject key follows this introduction to aid in the determination of what term has been used for a particular legal subject area. The list of publishers and their addresses at the back is provided for the obtaining of complete ordering information and current prices. Title and author indexes complete the work.

The cut-off date for selection of materials for this bibliography was AUGUST, 1982, so new editions of these works reflecting changes in the law may have been published since then.

SUBJECT KEY

Underlining indicates the subject headings used.

Abortion

Access to Information see Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy
Administrative Adoption see Family Services
Agriculture see Real Estate
Banking see Business
Bankruptcy see Consumer and Credit
Business
Capital Punishment see Criminal Justice
Change of Name see Family Services
Charities see Non-profit Organizations
Child Abuse see Family Violence
Children
Citizen's Groups see Urban and Community Development
Citizenship see Human Rights and Civil Liberties
Civil Procedure
Communications and Media
Community Development see Urban and Community Development
Community Services see Legal Aid and Community Services
Constitutional
Consumer and Credit
Contracts
Copyright see Patents, Copyright and Trademarks
Corporations see Business
Courts and the Legal System
Credit see Consumer and Credit
Criminal Justice
Criminal
Criminal Procedure
Doctors see Medicine and Health
Disabled see Handicapped
Diversion
Drug Offences
Education
Elderly see Seniors
Electronic Surveillance see Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy
Environment
Estates see Wills, Estates and Trusts
Export see Business

Family
Family Services
Family Violence
Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy
General
Handicapped
Health see Medicine and Health
Human Rights and Civil Liberties
Immigration
Impaired Driving see Motor Vehicle
Import see Business
Income Security
Income Tax see Taxation
Indians see Native People
Innuit see Native People
Insurance see Contracts
Judges see Courts and Judges
Labour
Land Use see Environment
Landlord and Tenant
Law Enforcement
Law of the Sea see Maritime
Lawyers see Legal Profession
Legal Aid and Community Services
Legal Education
Legal History and Philosophy
Legal Profession
Legal System see Courts and Judges
Maritime
Media see Communications and Media
Medicine and Health
Mentally Handicapped see Handicapped
Motor Vehicle
Native People
Non-Profit Organizations
Northern Development see Environment
Nuclear see Environment
Occupational Health and Safety
Paralegals see Legal Profession
Partnership see Business
Patents, Copyright, and Trademarks
Pensions see Income Security, Seniors
Pesticides see Environment
Pets see Medicine and Health

Planning see Environment
Police see Law Enforcement
Pollution see Environment
Poverty see Income Security
Prisons and Prisoners
Privacy see Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy
Provincial Procedure see Civil Procedure
Public Legal Education and Information
RCMP see Law Enforcement
Real Estate
Seniors
Sexual Harassment see Women
Sexuality and Sexual Offences
Small Claims Court
Taxation
Teaching of Law see General
Trademarks see Patents, Copyright and Trademarks
Trusts see Wills, Estates and Trusts

Unemployment Insurance
Urban and Community Development
Water Resources see Environment
Welfare see Income Security
Wife Battering see Family Violence
Wills, Estates and Trusts
Wiretapping see Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy
Women
Worker's Compensation see Occupational Health and Safety
Wrongful Dismissal see Labour
Youth

PRIMARY SOURCES AND REFERENCE MATERIALS

PRIMARY SOURCES

Statutes and cases are the main primary sources used in doing original legal research.

Secondary sources represent a legal expert's interpretation and summary of what the law is, based on the authoritative primary sources. It is usually, however, far more useful for a lay person without knowledge of the area and experience in using the primary sources, to begin with the secondary treatises. Once introduced to a subject, a researcher may wish to turn to the primary source material and actually read the statute, regulation or case that presents the legislator's or judiciary's statement of the law. For these reasons, the following sections on statute and case law have been included but it is not necessary that every library consider the purchase of these materials, as they are often expensive and not as accessible to the lay person as secondary sources.

Statutes and Related Materials

If a bill which is introduced into the legislature passes three readings in both Houses of Parliament and receives royal assent, it becomes part of the recorded law as an act or statute. In the following section are the tools that enable the legal researcher to keep track of the passage of a bill, know when it comes into force as an act and find the regulations or subsidiary rules that are passed under the authority of a statute. The Ontario materials have been listed here first, with the Canadian ones thereafter. The five sections are: statutes and bills; regulations; government notices; sessional papers; and citators and indexes. If a library has depository or partial depository status then it may receive some of the government publications free of charge.

ONTARIO - STATUTES AND BILLS

First and Third Reading Bills. Toronto: Queen's Printer.

Issued for each session Over \$200 - annual subscription

Provides the bills after first reading and then after the third reading, which is usually the form in which they will be passed.

Ontario Statute Citator Current Bills Service.
Toronto: Canada Law Book.

1 v. \$25 - \$50 - binders
 \$25 - \$50 - annual service

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

A companion service to the Ontario Statute Citator which provides full text of bills which have passed their third reading. Bills are filed alphabetically by their title.

Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1980. Toronto: Queen's Printer, 1980

9 v. Over \$200
Decennial

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

Every ten years the Statutes of Ontario which are in force are consolidated. The index volume is not yet available so the index to the 1970 RSO will still be valuable. Because of the hardcover format, sessional volumes must be referred to in order to discover changes to statutes after 1980.

Status of Bills Report. Ontario Legislative Library Research and Information Services. Toronto: The Library.

Twice a week Limited distribution
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Typed pages

Includes government bills and private members' bills and is prepared by the Library for its internal use. Address: Queen's Park, Toronto, M7A 1A2. (416) 965-4545.

Invaluable for keeping up with the passage of a bill. Includes subject index.

Statutes of Ontario. Toronto: Queen's Printer, 1971.

1 v.
Sessional \$10 - \$25

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Alphabetically arranged bound volumes of each new act and amendments to other acts which have been passed during the session. In two parts: Part I lists Public Acts; Part II, Private Acts. Includes Table of Public Statutes which shows all the statutes in force. Short title index at back to statutes in volume and a Table of Regulations which indicates

ONTARIO - REGULATIONS

Ontario Gazette. Toronto: Queen's Printer.

Weekly	\$10 - \$25 - annual subscription \$5 and under - single copy
J - Ontario	L - English
LR - Reference	F - Book

The first section contains government notices, change of name, dissolution of partnerships, etc. In the second part are the regulations filed under each of the provincial acts in numerical order of their passage. Annually, the Ontario Gazette publishes a cumulative Table of Regulations. Indexes are by the name of the regulation or the act under which it was passed. More difficult to use than Carswell Service. (See below.)

Ontario Regulations Service. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1981.

Annual 2 v. Updated monthly	\$50 - \$100 - binder and contents
J - Ontario LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

Provides complete list of regulations with an index to them which is cumulated monthly for the year. Useful for locating regulations which are very important to keep track of as they have the same force of law as statutes. Subscription includes official Table of Regulations published annually in the Ontario Gazette.

Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1980.
Toronto: Queen's Printer, 1981

8 v.	Over \$200
J - Ontario LR - Reference	L - English F - Book

This is the second consolidation of regulations and a useful set. The texts of the regulations are printed under the names of the acts which are arranged alphabetically. For regulations after 1980, the back of the sessional S.O. and the Ontario Gazette or Ontario Regulations Service should be consulted.

ONTARIO - PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

All of the below are available from Queen's Printer, Toronto and are depository items.

1. Daily Agenda

The Order Paper and Notices

Pamphlets	\$50 - \$100 - annual subscription \$5 and under - single issue
-----------	--

Issued in pamphlet form each day the assembly is in session. Includes outstanding business such as petitions, introduction of bills, etc.

Business For ...

Daily condensing of the Order Paper and Notices listing the agenda of the proceedings.

2. Daily Proceedings

Votes and Proceedings

Pamphlets	\$25 - \$50 - annual subscription \$5 and under - single issue
-----------	---

Pamphlets issued daily when the assembly is in session and which are the official record of the legislative assembly's deliberations. Published at the end of each session, as are the Journals. (infra)

3. Journals

These consolidate the daily Votes and Proceedings with indexes by subject, type of bill and sessional paper.

4. Debates

The Official Report (Hansard) Daily Edition

Pamphlets	\$10 - \$25 per session (plus index)
-----------	---

Provides a transcript of the debates of the legislative assembly issued in pamphlet form during each session with a two-day time lag. An index is published separately at the end of each session.

ONTARIO - CITATORS AND INDEXES

Carswell's Legislative Digest Service - Ontario. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1982.

Weekly service \$100 - \$200

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

A weekly service covering the events of the current session of the Ontario legislature. Highlights, status of legislation, speech from the throne, acts affected, private and government bills. Very useful for keeping up to date.

Ontario Limitations Periods. Ditta, Susan et al. Toronto: Butterworths, 1978-

1 v. \$25 - \$50

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

Divided into two sections. The first presents limitations of actions organized under keyword headings with the text of the statute paraphrased. The second section is alphabetically arranged by the name of each statute and contains the full text of the sections. Includes time periods limiting appeals.

Ontario Statute Citator. R.S.O., 1980 ed. Toronto: Canada Law Book, 1982.

2 v.
Weekly updating \$25 - \$50 - binder
and contents
\$50 - \$100 - annual
service

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

Complete annotating service for the RSO 1980 which gives the full text of all amendments, digests of cases interpreting sections and references to regulations under the act. No index so must know name of act.

CANADA - STATUTES AND BILLS

Bills. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

Issued for each session Over \$200 - annual subscription

J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Pamphlets

First and third reading bills are made available as they are tabled during the session. Expensive service but useful for keeping up to date with activity in the legislature. Individual bills can be purchased and price is dependent on the number of pages.

Canada Gazette: Part III. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

Frequency varies \$10 - \$25 - annual
\$5 and under - single issues

J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Book

Part III contains the Public Acts as passed, to avoid the time lag involved with the sessional volumes. Also contains list of proclamations showing when the acts have been proclaimed in force. Sometimes a Table of Public Statutes from 1907 to date is published.

Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970 = Statuts revisés du Canada, 1970. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1970.

10 v. + 1 index v. \$100 - \$200
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Books

A federal consolidation, similar to that of Ontario but not as regular, of all the laws in force. To check for amendments and new laws since the 1970 revision, one must use the Sessional Volumes and the Canada Gazette, Part III. Also available from Carswell and Canada Law Book.

Statutes of Canada = Statuts du Canada 1970 - Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1970-

Sessional \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Book

Cumulates the acts passed during the session of Parliament. These volumes are published several months after the close of the session. The Canada Gazette, Part III is the most current source for new acts.

CANADA - REGULATIONS

Consolidated Regulations of Canada, 1978.

Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1978.

19 v.

Over \$200 - vol. 1-18,
index
\$50 - \$100 - 1978
supplement, 2 v.

J - Canada
LR - Reference

L - English and French
F - Book

A consolidation of the regulations made pursuant to the Revised Statutes of Canada 1970 and new acts passed before December, 1977. Good index volume. For most recent regulations see Canada Gazette, Part II.

Canada Gazette: Part II. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

Semi-monthly

\$10 - \$25 - annual
subscription
\$5 and under - single
copy

J - Canada
LR - Reference

L - English and French
F - Book

Part II contains statutory orders and regulations as they are passed under each federal act. There is a quarterly cumulative index. Updates the Consolidated Regulations of Canada.

CANADA - PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

All of the following are available from Supply and Services, Ottawa, in their English and French format.

1. Daily Agenda

The Order Paper and Notices.

Pamphlets

\$50 - \$100 - annual
subscription
\$5 and under - single
copy

Daily listing of the business of the House of Commons for the next five days.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate.

Includes section on Order of Business. See below.

2. Daily Proceedings

Votes and Proceedings.

Pamphlets

\$25 - \$50 - annual
\$5 and under - single
issue

Published daily in pamphlet form when the House is in session and constitutes the official record of what transpired that day.
Republished at the end of the session in the bound Journals of the House of Commons.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate.

Pamphlets

\$25 - \$50 - annual
\$5 and under - single
issue

Published daily in pamphlet form when the Senate is in session and constitutes its official record. Similar to Votes and Proceedings.

3. Journals

Journals.

The daily proceedings of both the House of Commons and the Senate are cumulated in the bound Journals after the session.

4. Debates

House of Commons Debates: Official Report (Hansard).

Pamphlets

\$25 - \$50 - annual
\$5 and under - single
issue
\$5 - \$10 - annual index

Verbatim account of what is said in the House issued daily in pamphlet form during the session. Annual index available in bound form.

The Debates of the Senate: Official Report (Hansard).

Pamphlets

\$25 - \$50 - annual
\$5 and under - single
issue
\$5 and under - annual
index

Like the Debates of the House, these are published daily to record what happened in the Senate.

CANADA - GOVERNMENT NOTICES

Canada Gazette: Part I. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

Pamphlets	\$20 - \$25 - annual \$5 and under - single issue
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English and French F - Book

Part I lists proclamations so you can tell when a bill becomes law. It also contains various legal notices that must be published, such as bankruptcies, incorporations and divorce notices. Each issue is indexed, and quarterly index is also published.

CLR/RLC (Canadian Legislative Report - Rapport législatif canadien). Toronto: Micromedia, 1979.

Published every two weeks

Looseleaf	Over \$200 - annual
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English and French F - Looseleaf

To find out what has happened to a bill during a legislative sitting or if there are any regulations that affect a statute in which you are interested, CLR/RLC has gathered this information together, provided abstracts of the subject matter, a status table and various indexes. The Summaries are arranged by subject and abstract the essential information for new bills and regulations. The Status of Bills tells you what has happened to a piece of legislation -- whether it has passed first, second or third reading, etc., and which committee it has been referred to. The Bill Title Index arranges by key word in the title of each bill, all of the bills introduced or pending in the legislatures covered by the CLR/RLC. Acts Affected provides the name of the statutes and bills currently introduced or pending that would affect that statute. Expensive but very useful.

CANADA - CITATORS AND INDEXES

Canada Statute Citator, R.S.C. 1970. Toronto: Canada Law Book, 1971.

2 v. Quarterly supplement	\$25 - \$50 - binder and contents \$50 - \$100 - annual subscription
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

An alphabetical listing of the Statutes of Canada, with recent amendments and court cases that have been decided to clarify particular sections of the statutes. Not official but very useful for finding most current amendments to acts with the regulations under them.

Federal Limitation Periods: A Handbook of Limitation Periods and Other Statutory Time Limits. Joffe, Hal, et al. Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

1 v. Irregular updates	\$25 - \$50 - annual subscription
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

Ready reference guide to the time limits for bringing actions, applications for judicial review and for filing various notices as required by statute valid up to January 31, 1978. Each section of the act is presented briefly but clearly. Good index.

Ottawa Letter. Toronto: CCH Canadian, 1977.

1 v. Weekly updates	\$100 - \$200 - annual or biannual subscription
J - Ontario LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

New and commentary on federal government business which monitors the progress of selected bills through Parliament, listing each change in the progress of a bill through the legislative process. Related news stories from Ottawa are also covered. Cumulative bi-annual index.

Status of Bills Report. Canadian Law Information Council. Ottawa: The Council.

1 v. Weekly in session	\$50 - \$100 - annual subscription
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

A table of bills presented to Parliament and the Senate with their status arranged by bill number. No subject index.

CANADA - DIGESTS

The Canadian Abridgement - 2nd Ed. Toronto: Carswell.

49 v. -	Main + Appendix + Cumulative Supplement
3 v. -	Practice Cases
6 v. -	Cases Judicially Considered
1 v. -	Words and Phrases
3 v. -	Statutes Judicially Considered
3 v. -	General Index
1 v. -	Key
3 v. -	Index to Canadian Legal Literature

Multivolume Over \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

Digests reported decisions of the Supreme, Exchequer and Federal Courts of Canada and of courts of the provinces by subject heading. Also shows how these cases have been treated in the courts, and recent legal articles.

The Canadian Encyclopedic Digest, Ontario. 3rd Ed. Toronto: Carswell.

V. 1-14, 16-31 with Over \$200
key now available.

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

The complete statement of Ontario statute and case law under 150 subject titles kept current by looseleaf supplements. Each title has its own subject index and table of cases. Still in process of being published. Is replacing second edition at rate of four volumes per year. Desk Key has lists of titles, statutes and key word index.

Case Law Reports

The other important primary source material for lawyers is the case law which consists of the decisions of judges in courts and administrative tribunals. The law reports series record the decisions considered significant for the lawyer's legal research purposes. Some series are official; some are from commercial publishers; some cover only a certain topic such as Family Law Reports, some the decisions of a particular court such

as Supreme Court Reports, and some, general cases of importance such as the Dominion Law Reports. Usually the cases are arranged in rough chronological order with a Table of

Cases at the front and a Subject Index at the back. The volumes are numbered and often a major series of reports will begin a new series after 100 volumes or so and restart the numbering. It is necessary, therefore, to make sure the series - 2d, 3d - is recorded in these cases. There are many different law reports and their expense and specificity usually militate against any but a very large research library buying them. The following section sets out a few of the major series and is presented as an introduction to what is available, not as a recommendation for purchase. These and others are available in university law libraries, law firms and court libraries.

Four divisions have been used in this section: current series which give information on very recent cases; regional series which cover a certain area of Canada; those from a particular court; and subject reports.

CURRENT SERIES

The following services provide very fast reporting of the decisions of certain courts. See also Law Teachers Quarterly under Selection Aids.

All-Canada Weekly Summaries. 2nd series. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book, 1977 -

Weekly looseleaf service \$50 - \$100 - binder and subscription

Provides brief summaries of all the civil cases received by Canada Law Book, from January 7, 1977 to date. Subscription includes 16 weekly issues. An interim index and a bound volume consolidation.

Canadian Current Law. Toronto: Carswell, 1948 -

Monthly then bound volume Over \$200

Provides digests of all reported decisions from every Canadian jurisdiction as well as sections listing the passage of bills, latest law books and articles, and recent developments in the law. Cumulates annually.

Canadian Weekly Law Sheets. Scarborough,
Ontario: Butterworths

Weekly \$50 - \$100 - binder
and subscription

Contains digests of all reported decisions of every Canadian court plus unreported Supreme Court of Canada cases and some unreported Family Law decisions.

Case of the Month. Toronto: CLEO

10 issues per year \$5 - \$10
(Sept. - June)

A brief (two-page) interesting and inexpensive summary of an important or unusual case, written by law students for high school law students. The significant questions and issues in the case are considered.

Weekly Criminal Bulletin. Agincourt, Ontario:
Canada Law Book, 1976 -

Weekly \$50 - \$100 - binder
and subscription

Brief summaries of all criminal cases received by Canada Law Book. Subscription includes 48 weekly issues, two interim indexes and a bound cumulation with table of cases and subject index.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL SERIES

Dominion Law Reports. Agincourt, Ontario:
Canada Law Book.

Weekly parts con-
solidated into 9
volumes annually \$25 - \$50 - sub-
scription per volume

Now in its third series, the complete decisions of leading civil cases from all Canadian courts, Quebec cases and all Supreme Court of Canada decisions.

Dominion Report Service. Don Mills, Ontario:
CCH Canadian.

Looseleaf binder Over \$200 - annual
updated monthly.
Annual bound volume
and index

Digests civil and criminal cases from all Canadian courts.

National Reporter. Fredericton, N.B.:
Maritime Law Book.

Multivolume about \$50 - \$100 per year
6 per year

A series of reports begun in 1974 publishing the judgements of the Supreme Court of Canada and the Federal Court of Canada.

Ontario Reports. Agincourt, Ontario:
Canada Law Book.

48 weekly parts con-
solidated into 4
permanent volumes,
published annually \$25 - \$50 -
subscription per
volume

Reports all the leading cases in the Ontario courts and before Supreme Court Masters.

Western Weekly Reports. Agincourt, Ontario:
Carswell.

Weekly with annual
cumulation in about
5 volumes \$50 - \$100 -
subscription per
volume

Reporting of all important civil and criminal cases from the courts of western Canada and appeals therefrom to the Supreme Court and the Federal Court of Canada.

REPORTS FROM A PARTICULAR COURT

Canada. Federal Court Reports. Ottawa:
Queen's Printer (also available from Carswell)

Multivolume Depository or \$100 -
\$200

Formerly the Exchequer Court Reports, until 1971. An official series of the decisions of the Federal Court.

Supreme Court of Canada Decisions: civil and
criminal cases. Vancouver: Western Legal
Publications.

2 v. looseleaf \$50 - \$100

Provides a digesting service, by subject, to all current decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada.

Supreme Court of Canada Reports Service.
Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths.

4 v. looseleaf \$50 - \$100 - annual
subscription

Indexes and digests all reported and some unreported Supreme Court of Canada decisions.

Supreme Court Reports. Ottawa: Queen's Printer

Multivolume Over \$200

Official series reporting important Supreme Court of Canada cases.

SUBJECT REPORTS

Business Law Reports, 1976/77 - Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1976 -

Multivolume \$50 - \$100

Reports cases in area of corporate and commercial law.

Canadian Criminal Cases. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book.

Multivolume \$25 - \$50 per volume - annual subscription

Now in its second series, contains full text of all important decisions in the area of criminal law.

Canadian Environmental Law Reports, 1978 - Toronto: Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation, 1978 -

Six months per year \$25 - \$50 - annual subscription

Reports decisions in English or French of courts, boards and tribunals in the area of environmental law.

Canadian Labour Law Cases. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

Annual \$50 - \$100

Court and labour relations board decisions digested and indexed by topic.

Canadian Labour Relations Boards Reports. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths.

3 v. per year Over \$200

Covers key decisions of the labour relations boards across the country.

Criminal Reports, Annotated, 1978 - Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1978 -

Bimonthly parts \$50 - \$100 - annual then bound volumes subscription

Now in its third series, an annotated reporting of decisions in the criminal law area.

Reports of Family Law, 1978 - Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1978 -

Bimonthly parts \$25 - \$50 - annual and bound volume subscription per volume

Now in its second series, reports significant family law cases.

REFERENCE MATERIALS

This section includes: dictionaries, directories, form manuals, research guides, and selection tools for aid in legal research.

Dictionaries

The many unusual and unfamiliar words and phrases used in law necessitate the use of a good legal dictionary but unfortunately American and British tools must fill the gap in this area. Of the Canadian legal "dictionaries" available, most are actually glossaries and the newest one, the Canadian Law Dictionary is not recommended for purchase. (See CLIC Legal Materials Letter V. 3., no. 10, June, 1980, for a review indicating the discrepancies and problems of this work.) Many secondary treatises have very useful glossaries for the particular subject area that they are treating.

Basic Canadian Legal Terminology. Williams, J. Stevens. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1978.

151 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Not set out in dictionary form but rather as an extensively-indexed glossary arranged by subject. Emphasis is on common commercial terms rather than family or criminal law. Intended for use by secretaries or clerks who need to transcribe and understand unfamiliar legal terms.

Black's Law Dictionary. Black, Henry Campbell. 5th ed. Minneapolis, Minnesota: West Publishing, 1979

1511 p. \$25 - \$50

J - U.S. L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

The Standard American dictionary of legal terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence with a table of abbreviations, a guide to pronunciation, a study guide and law student helps. Some of its definitions do not apply to Canadian law but its comprehensiveness and ease of use make this a highly recommended dictionary.

Dictionary of Legal Abbreviations Used in American Law Books. Bieber, Doris M., compiler. Buffalo, U.S.: W.S. Hein, 1979.

337 p. \$5 and under (paper)

The difficulty of finding out what a particular citation refers to often arises because of the difficulty of translating the abbreviation used. This gathers American abbreviations together with some British and Canadian ones. Not complete for Canada but still useful.

Handbook of Canadian Legal Terminology. Flynn, William J. Don Mills, Ontario: General Publishing, 1977.

113 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

The first Canadian dictionary of legal terms in simple direct language.

Jowitt's Dictionary of English Law. Jowitt, Earl. 2nd. ed., London, England: Sweet and Maxwell, 1976.

2 v. \$100 - \$200
J - Great Britain L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Not Canadian in content but useful with its comprehensive treatment of English law and its historical context.

1st Supplement. Williams, Emelyn. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1981.

101 p. \$25 - \$50

Available in Canada through Carswell.
Supplements 1976 edition.

Legal Citation for Canadian Lawyers. Samuels, J.W. Toronto: Butterworths, 1968.

34 p. May no longer be available
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Small Canadian work similar to the American Dictionary of Legal Abbreviations but not as comprehensive.

Legalese for the Layman. Canadian Bar Association. Ottawa, Ontario: The Association, n.d.

27 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Pamphlet

A short pamphlet including many commonly used legal terms with explanations for the lay person. Was also available from the Department of Justice, Ottawa.

Mozley & Whiteley's Law Dictionary. Saunders, John B. 9th ed. London, England: Butterworths, 1977.

361 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper or cloth)

J - Great Britain L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Basic English dictionary of words and phrases. Should be used with care in Canada.

Multilingual Law Dictionary: English, French, Spanish, German. Egbert, Lawrence D. Dobbs Ferry, New York: Oceana, 1977.

450 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English, French,
Spanish, German
LR - Reference F - Book

A multilingual legal dictionary designed to assist lawyers, researchers, librarians, etc., to find equivalent terms in all of the languages included when the terms are the same or similar. If the concept of the term does not exist in the legal terminology of other countries, a brief explanation of this meaning is given in each of the three languages.

Osborn's Concise Law Dictionary. Burke, John. 6th ed. London, England: Sweet and Maxwell, 1976.

396 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Great Britain L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A standard English dictionary of legal words and phrases. Latin phrases and a list of commonly used English abbreviations have been included. No Canadian content.

Petit guide de terminologie juridique anglais - français - Handbook of Legal Terminology English - French. Ontario. Ministry of the Attorney General, Toronto: The Ministry, 1981.

68 p. Free

J - Ontario L - English/French
LR - Reference F - Book

Guide to aid French-speaking persons involved with the Ontario court system.

Terminologie juridique. Williams, J. Steven. Scarborough, Ontario: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1982.

1 v. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English-French
LR - Reference F - Book

A translation of Basic Canadian Legal Terminology. The lack of a good French-Canadian dictionary makes this a much-needed work. With index.

Words and Phrases, Legal Maxims. Sanagan, Gerald D. 3rd ed. Toronto: De Boo, 1979.

4 v. Over \$200 - set
\$50 - \$100 - each volume

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

This expensive set, designed for lawyers' use, gives the definitions of words and phrases as they have been established in Canadian courts. Illustrative cases are cited and interpreted.

Directories

Directories often provide a great deal of useful information relatively inexpensively.

The American Bar, the Canadian Bar, the International Bar. 63rd ed. Forster, R.B. Minneapolis: R.B. Forster, 1981.

3062 p. \$100 - \$200

J - International L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

The professional directory of lawyers of the world.

Canada Legal Directory for the Legal Profession. Toronto: Wharton.

Annual \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Contains the names of judges, lawyers and court officials throughout Canada as well as a summary of certain commercial laws.

Canadian Directory of Public Legal Information. Ottawa: CLIC, 1979.

13 v. \$25 - \$50 - set
\$5 and under - each volume

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

Useful and comprehensive set of public legal information resources which may no longer be available. See also Public Legal Education and Information section.

Canadian Law List. Egan, Patrick. Toronto: Canada Law Book.

Annual \$25 - \$50 per year

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A complete directory including judges, lawyers, government officials and departments in the provinces and Canada. Lists all law firms in Canada as well as related programs such as legal aid and law schools.

Corpus Administrative Index. Toronto: Corpus Information Services.

1 v. \$100 - \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf, updated quarterly

A comprehensive index to government departments in Canada. Addresses, phone numbers and names of administrators of federal and provincial governments are provided with a list of federal MPs and provincial MLAs. List should be updated quarterly, but only one update was provided in 1980.

Lawyers' Phone Book. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book.

Annual \$10 - \$25

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Annual alphabetical listing of lawyers and their phone numbers.

Martindale - Hubbell Law Directory. Summit, N.J.: Martindale - Hubbell, 1974 -

Multivolume set \$100 - \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

Kept up to date by supplements whose frequency varies. A comprehensive U.S. set, including lists of lawyers, court calendars, biographies, etc. Includes Canadian and foreign lists.

Municipal Directory. Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing. Provincial - Municipal Affairs Secretariat. Toronto: The Secretariat.

Annual \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Very useful annual directory for Ontario, giving names of counties, major cities and towns with lists of government officials and phone numbers. Recommended.

Ontario Lawyer's Handbook with Diary. York, Judith C.; Zisman, Roselyn. Toronto: Butterworths.

Annual \$10 - \$25

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Lawyers, legal F - Book
para-professionals,
reference

A diary and address book prepared for Ontario lawyers or para-professionals with 215 pages of information in the front for the quick reference needs of the legal professional. Includes names of judicial officers, schedule of fees and disbursements, information on procedure for submitting appeals and a synopsis of important notes on various areas of law, i.e. family, income tax, immigration, landlord-tenant, motor vehicle, etc.

Ontario: Telephone Directory. Ministry of Government Services. Toronto: Queen's Printer

Semi-annual Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Gives listings of all the employees of the Ontario government by department. Includes index by employee name and can be very effectively utilized with the new KWIC Index to the Government of Ontario which gives better subject access. Addresses and phone numbers. Recommended.

Organization of the Government of Canada 1981. Toronto: MacMillan.

Annual \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Describes at some length the departments and agencies of the federal government with organizational charts as illustrations.

PLEI Telephone/Address Book. Bernstein, Vicki, comp. Toronto: CLIC. Legal Information Secretariat, 1982.

62 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Useful telephone/address book listing some of the individuals and organizations active in PLEI in Canada. A first edition of much-needed work to help in increasing the communication between PLEI groups and those interested in PLEI. Alphabetical and geographical listing plus list of Department of Justice PLEI Projects - 1982. Recommended.

Telephone Directory: National Capital Region - Annuaire téléphonique région de la capitale nationale. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

Semi-annual \$5 - \$10
J - National capital region L - English or French
LR - Reference F - Book

Similar to Ontario's directory, this gives the federal government employees in the Ottawa region and their positions and telephone numbers. Recommended.

Toronto Legal Directory (Metropolitan List) and Tariff Guide. Toronto: University of Toronto Press

1 v. \$10 - \$25
Annual
J - Toronto L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Lawyers in Toronto are listed alphabetically by name with phone numbers. Also includes a few pages of useful information such as tariff schedules and real estate procedures.

Who's Who in Canadian Law. Davidson, Evelyn, ed. 2nd ed. Toronto: Trans-Canada Press, 1982.

Annual \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

This provides biographical information on the lawyers who personally provided their own names and information. There are no criteria for listing, nor is it comprehensive. The index and entries are arranged geographically, which makes it difficult to find information. Some of the information can be found in the Canadian Law List. No alphabetical name index for all the provinces. Includes lawyer's education, activities, etc.

Form Manuals

Most legal transactions involve the use of forms and often a person may wish to research the meaning of a form he or she is being asked to sign or find out the proper manner to fill one out. The following works represent some of the form manuals usually used by lawyers or legal secretaries. It is also important to remember that some forms are printed with a specific statute or regulation. Also very handy are the popular guides which often provide sample forms and easily comprehensible explanations of their setup, completion, and legal ramifications.

Guide to Corporation Law Forms and Procedures. Knox, E. Rachel. Toronto: Butterworths, 1974.

1 v. \$25 - \$50
Guide to Litigation Forms and Procedures. Knox, E. Rachel. Toronto: Butterworths, 1970.
1 v. \$10 - \$25

Guide to Surrogate Court Forms and Procedures. Knox, E. Rachel. 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

1 v. \$25 - \$50

(Modern Legal Secretaries Series)

J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - Legal secretaries F - Book
taries/reference

Although some of the above are dated, it is still a useful series, with each volume setting out the procedures and forms needed for particular transactions. The forms are, for the most part, photographs of actual printed forms used. Running commentary explains the use of the forms. Index.

Legal Secretary's/Assistant's Manual - Ontario Edition. Don Mills, Ontario: Richard De Boo

2 v. \$100 - \$200

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Legal secretaries F - Looseleaf

Expensive but more up to date than previous series. Includes real estate, condominiums, corporate law, Federal and Small Claims Court, succession law, and civil litigation.

O'Brien's Encyclopedia of Forms. 10th ed. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book, 1966.

9 v. with supplement Over \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

A complete set of working Canadian forms for lawyers in the areas of commercial, corporations, conveyancing and mortgages, leases, wills and trusts. Does not include those forms that appear under a particular statute or regulation, as these are printed with the legislative rule itself.

Research Guides

How-to books on legal research

Automated Legal Research: A Manual for QL Users. Foster, M. Anne. Ottawa: CLIC, 1981.
(CLIC Working Paper No. 5)

165 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Detailed explanation of the commands, strategies and data bases of QL, the automated Canadian legal database. QL Systems Limited, operating out of Kingston, Ontario includes the following Canadian government and legal materials: Hansard Oral and Written Questions, R.S.C., R.S.O., Statutory Orders and Regulations, Supreme Court Reports, All Canada Weekly Summaries, Canadian Criminal Cases, Dominion Law Reports, Weekly Criminal Bulletin, Western Weekly Reports and Atlantic Provinces Reports among others.

Canadian Legal Research Guide. Murphy, Paul T. Revised edition. Windsor: Faculty of Law, University of Windsor, 1981.

42 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

The object of this little guide is to provide a quick overview of basic legal research in federal and Ontario law. Included are brief explanations of statutes, cases, legal periodical indexes, and computerized legal research. Written for law students, but useful for anyone doing legal research.
Recommended.

How to Update a Statute for all Canadian Jurisdictions, Dykstra, Gail S. Ottawa: Canadian Law Information Council, 1980.

38 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

First of its kind, this compiles the series that appeared in CLIC's Legal Materials Letter to help librarians and the public update statutes. Handy reference tool for every library but some information is already dated.
Recommended.

Legal Research Guide. Soroka, Allen H. 3rd rev. ed. Vancouver: U.B.C. Law Library, 1975.

71 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada, B.C. L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Specifically prepared for law students using the UBC Law Library but still useful for its general methodology. Includes legal maxims, foreign words and phrases, a list of abbreviations and a sample memorandum.

Legal Writing and Research Manual. Yogis, J.A.; Christie, I.M. 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1974.
(Canadian Legal Manual Series)

136 p. \$10 - \$25 (casebound)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

For law students, a popular overview of legal materials, including encyclopedias, digests, dictionaries, statute and case citators, with emphasis placed on statutes, regulations and case reports. A chapter on the preparation of a legal memorandum is also included and a section on American legal materials.

Manual of Legal Research. Teeple, Diane; Lax, Joan. Toronto: Toronto Community Law School, 1974.

30 p. May no longer be available

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Typewritten, easy-to-understand, short manual on how to do legal research. Not comprehensive and somewhat dated, but good introduction.

Taking the Law Into Your Own Hands: A Guide to Legal Research. Roberts, Tim. Vancouver: Legal Services Society, 1981.

76 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Supersedes A Popular Guide to Legal Research published in 1977 by Legal Services Commission. Although written for B.C., users in other jurisdictions will welcome this understandable explanation of how and why to initiate legal research. Includes typical legal information problems, law-making and the sources of law, the primary and secondary materials of law, and a chapter on doing legal research on your own problem. Very valuable.

Using a Law Library: A Guide for Students and Lawyers in the Common Law Provinces.

Banks, Margaret A. 3rd ed. Toronto: Carswell, 1980.

212 p. \$10 - \$25 (cloth or paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A research guide for law students, this is the first Canadian book that explains what legal materials are and how to use them, with illustrations and examples. Includes chapters on law reports, statutes, legal encyclopedias and digests, reference books, treatises and periodicals. While Dr. Banks' writing style is easy to read, the organization is somewhat confusing and there is no discussion of lay access to the law. Those who wish to use the standard primary and secondary sources could find this very useful.

Selection Tools

Bibliographies and current buying guides are described below to aid in extending the collection and keeping apprised of new materials and revised editions of older works.

BUYING GUIDES

CLIC's legal materials letter - Bulletin d'information juridique. Ottawa: Canadian Law Information Council, 1977.

6 times/year \$10 - \$25 - annual subscription

J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Periodical

Extremely useful buying guide and source of information on new legal publications, especially lay materials. Includes special issues, bibliographies, book reviews. Highly recommended.

Government of Canada publications - Publications du gouvernement du Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

Quarterly \$10 - \$25 - annual subscription

J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Periodical

Publications from Parliament and government departments included under the department. Index. Not easy to use.

Newsletter: Schools Program. Legal Services Society of British Columbia. Vancouver: The Society.

5 times/year Free

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - General F - Periodical

Each issue is organized on a thematic basis including a legal update of the topic.
Recommended.

Ontario Government Publications Monthly Checklist and Annual Catalogue. Toronto: Ministry of Government Services.

Monthly and annual publications Free

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Pamphlets, book

Gives a checklist of the Ontario government's publications under the issuing agency. Author and title index. Annual catalogue cumulates the monthly checklist.

Recent acquisitions. Legal Services Society of British Columbia. Legal Resources Centre. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C.

Frequency varies Free

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - Reference F - Periodical

An acquisitions list which serves as a current awareness service for new materials on legal services and lay materials with annotations and ordering information.

Resource News. Edmonton: University of Alberta, Faculty of Extension, Legal Resource Centre.

Frequency varies Free

J - Canada/Alberta L - English
LR - Reference F - Newsletter

Similar to above, provides a list of current acquisitions of the Legal Resource Centre, and interesting articles.

CATALOGUES, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDEXES

Audiovisual Catalogue. Legal Services Society of British Columbia. Revised Edition. Vancouver: The Society, 1981.

60 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

A free, annotated audiovisual catalogue of legal materials, which are only loaned to British Columbia residents. Programs are divided by topic and each entry has information on the form, length, year, sponsor and inclusion of teaching materials.

Audiovisual Resources: Law and Law Related. Sy, San, San. 2nd edition. Edmonton: University of Alberta. Faculty of Extension, Legal Resource Center, 1980.

186 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Most complete catalogue of law and law-related audiovisual productions produced in Canada. Arranged by subject with full annotations, title, index and alphabetical list of producers and distributors. Recommended.

Bibliographies. Centre of Criminology, University of Toronto. Toronto: The Centre.

Bibliographies Contact the centre for price and availability

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Bibliographies

The Centre of Criminology has published a series of very useful bibliographies. The Extra Y Chromosome and Deviant Behaviour (R.G. Fox, 1970, \$1.00); Shoplifting (M. Spencer, 1971, \$2.00); Legal Aid in Criminal Matters (J. Wilkins, 1971, \$2.00); Private Policing (F. Jeffries, 1974, \$2.00); Crime Prevention: A Selected Bibliography (D. Macfarlane and G. Giuliani, 1975, \$2.50); The Secondary School Law Programme (M. Liepner and D. Chunn, 1976, \$2.50); Firearms Control (D. Chunn, 1977, \$2.00). As well as publishing bibliographies, the centre also produces working papers and research reports. A full list of available publications and price lists may be obtained by writing to the Centre of Criminology.

Bibliographies. Legal Resource Centre.
Edmonton: The Centre.

Information sheets Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Information Sheets

The Legal Resource Centre has compiled a series of reading lists and bibliographies on various topics such as: criminal law, rape, battered women, children and divorce, child abuse, child care institutions, senior citizens and the law, law-related materials pertaining to Native people, wills and estates, statutes with major applications to children, general texts for high school students. For the most part, the information is applicable across Canada, not just Alberta.

A Bibliography of Canadian Law. Boult, Reynold. Ottawa: Canadian Law Information Council, 1977. Supplement 1981.

661 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Provides access to over 11,000 articles, treatises and texts dealing with areas of the law. Indexes to authors and subjects.

Bibliography of Canadian legal materials; Une bibliographie de documentation juridique canadienne. Dykstra, Gail S. Toronto: Butterworths, 1977.

113 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Book

A selective list of books, pamphlets, looseleaf services and audiovisual materials published or available between 1973 and 1976. Part one lists primary materials and major reference tools, and part two has a topical arrangement of legal materials. Designed for non-law libraries and lay persons. Subject index and list of publishers included. Dated now but was one of first of its kind.

Canadian Legal Materials in Microform.
Nadkarni, Meena, comp. Downsview: York University Law Library, 1981. Published in co-operation with the Canadian Association of Law Libraries.

1 v. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

This is more an acquisitions tool than a comprehensive bibliography. All materials listed are available for sale, and publishers, prices and order information are provided. The work is in looseleaf form to allow updating.

Index to Canadian Legal Literature. Toronto: Carswell, 1981. (Supplement to The Canadian Abridgement, 2nd ed.)

3 v. \$100 - \$200
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

Supplied automatically to The Canadian Abridgement subscribers; can also be purchased separately. Good index to Canadian legal literature is certainly needed and this tries to cover not only periodical and essay collections but all secondary sources, including some government documents. At present it has a number of omissions, which it is hoped later supplementation will correct, and the indexing is sometimes inconsistent. No book review or table of cases section. Updated by The Canadian Abridgement and Canadian Current Law.

Index to Canadian Legal Periodical Literature, 1961. Montreal: Canadian Association of Law Libraries, 1961 -

Bimonthly \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Indexes all articles found in Canadian periodicals but not as comprehensive as previous work. Does include book reviews and table-of-cases section. Subject and author indexes. Annual cumulation and decennial index.

A Legal Collection for Non-Legal Libraries in British Columbia. Wilson, Margaret, comp. Revised Edition. Vancouver: Library Services Program. The Legal Services Society of British Columbia, 1981.

94 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Excellent annotated bibliography of recommended legal materials for public and school libraries in British Columbia.

Organized, well set up, and easy to use. Author and title indexes, as well as list of publishers. Sections on primary materials, then secondary materials, arranged by topic. Recommended.

This is the Law - La Loi à votre portée. Desrosiers, Danielle; Mutch, Donald. Ottawa: Ottawa Public Library, 1982.

58 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English/French
LR - Reference F - Booklet

A fully-annotated bibliography of the materials held by the Ottawa Public Library. The emphasis is on Ontario, and because of proximity, Quebec materials. There is no title or author index but a brief table of contents.

SECONDARY MATERIALS

Abortion

In the mid-'70s the Criminal Code was changed to permit "therapeutic abortions" in accredited hospitals. The following materials discuss these legal aspects of abortion, but most social, moral and religious tracts for and against abortion have been excluded. General books on criminal law will also treat this subject.

See also: Criminal Law

Abortion and Our Canadian Laws. Adams, Scott. Vancouver: Abortion Forum, 1976.

108 p. May no longer be available

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - French

Somewhat dated but good summary of the legal abortion system at the time.

Abortion in Canada. Pelrine, E.W. Markham, Ontario: Paperjacks, 1978.

1 booklet \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Abortion in Canada was one of the first books about abortion written with explicit reference to Canadian women, Canadian law, and Canadian hospital practices.

Abortion in Canada: Background Notes on the Proposed Amendments to the Criminal Code.

Dulude, Louise. Ottawa: Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1975.

26 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

"Outlines and criticizes proposed changes to the criminal code from the perspective of five council of women groups."

Abortion: Readings and Research. Sachdev, Paul. Toronto: Butterworths, 1981.

237 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Addresses a range of issues including: abortion politics Canadian style, legal aspects of abortion and the Canadian experience since the 1969 Abortion Law.

Childbirth by Choice - Choisir de donner naissance. Canadian Association for the Repeal of the Abortion Law. Rev. ed. Toronto: Canadian Association for the Repeal of the Abortion Law, n.d.

11, 13 p. Free
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Booklet

This pamphlet gives the position of a group lobbying for the repeal of the abortion laws.

Report of the Committee on the Operation of the Abortion Law. Canada. Committee on the Operation of the Abortion Law. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.

474 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This is the report of the committee appointed to determine if the procedure for obtaining therapeutic abortions, under the Criminal Code, has met the goals for which it was established and is operating equitably in Canada.

Administrative

The federal and provincial governments often designate to regulatory bodies the power to (1) make regulations with the force of law and (2) hear cases in specific subject areas such as pensions, milk marketing, etc. The powers and procedures of administrative bodies in general are included here but not detailed works on specific tribunals. The latter are found under their subject headings. This area is closely allied to the Urban and Community Development section where citizens' action groups are highlighted.

See also: Immigration
Income Maintenance
Unemployment Insurance
Urban and Community Development

Consumers and the Regulators: Intervention in the Federal Regulatory Process. Kane, T. Gregory. Halifax: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1980.

123 p. \$10 - \$25 (hardbound)
J - Canada \$5 - \$10 (paper)
LR - General/ L - English
F - Book

Critically analyses the regulatory process in Canada with reference to the consumer groups who interact and intervene before tribunals. Discusses: theory of regulation and public participation, problems of presenting a case, preparing for a hearing, flaws in the system. Written for lay persons with an interest in obtaining background information.

Guidebook on How to Prepare Cases for
Administrative Tribunals. Roman, Andrew J.
Ottawa: Consumers' Association of Canada,
1977.

155 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General/
advanced F - Book

This reference work is intended for those who may be involved in the proceedings of an administrative tribunal or for any citizen interested in this process. It includes material on the concept of tribunals but is mainly a practical guide which shows procedures and techniques such as the use of media and how to prepare cases.

Municipal Councillors' Handbook. 4th ed.
Rogers, Ian MacFee. Toronto: Carswell, 1982.

135 p. \$10 - \$25 (hardbound
or paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Municipal F - Book
 politicians/
 general

Explains the powers and responsibilities of municipal councillors, their authority and municipal law in general. Citizens' groups might find this title useful.

Public Participation in the Administrative Process. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: The Commission, 1979.

174 p. Free
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General/ F - Book
research

"Through case studies, this report documents practices and procedures of government agencies. Discusses public advocates, public interest groups and alternative representation techniques."

Regulatory Reporter - Recueil de jurisprudence administrative. Kane, Gregory, ed. Ottawa: Canadian Law Information Council, 1980.

1 v. Over \$200 - annual subscription

J - Canada
LR - Lawyers,
professionals
in the field

L - English/French
F - Looseleaf service

Finding a regulation or the decision of a regulatory body is very difficult. The Reporter presently covers telecommunications but is actively working on expanding the coverage to include transportation and electricity. The Reporter consists of reports of proceedings pending, decisions, appeals, legislation and commentary. Tab-indexed with a cumulative subject index and table of cases, the Reporter is the only source for this information for all of Canada.

Studies on Regulation in Canada. Stanbury, W.T., ed. Institute for Research on Public Policy. Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

249 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This is one of the first of a series of reports attempting to explain regulatory processes and their economic impact on Canada.

Business

Federal and Ontario corporations, franchises, banking, partnerships, sole proprietorships, importing and exporting and commercial law in general including setting up and operating a business. Useful government publications:

1. Trade Canada. Dept. of Industry and Commerce. - "Doing business in Canada" series has a number of pamphlets outlining the basic government regulations and legislation affecting the conduct of a business in Canada:

Ex. - Canadian Customs Regulations
Forms of Business Organization
Business Environment

2. Revenue Canada. - "Tax information pamphlets" series:

Ex. - Income Tax and the Small Business

See also: Contracts
Labour
Non-profit Organization
Real Estate
Taxation

Canada Business Corporations Act: An Accountant's Review of the Highlights.
Stickler, Alan D. Toronto: Butterworths, 1979.

92 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

A book written to review the highlights of the Canada Business Corporations Act in the areas of incorporation and dissolution of companies, directors' duties, auditors, shareholders' remedies, etc.

Canada Business Corporations Act and Regulations. Toronto: Richard De Boo.

Annual \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A consolidation of the federal statute and its regulations which provides easy access to both in one place. For the most up-to-date amendments check a Citator or the Gazette.

Canada Corporation Manual. Toronto: Richard De Boo.

3 v. Over \$200
J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

Comprehensive collection of forms, precedents, departmental practice, and the relevant statutes and regulations, kept constantly up to date.

Canada's Hospitality Law. Amirault, E.J.; Archer, Maurice. Toronto: MacMillan, 1978.

333 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - Motel, hotel F - Book
owners; lawyers

A detailed explanation of the law governing the operation of hotels, motels, restaurants, lodges, travel agencies and tourist establishments in Ontario and Canada.

Canadian Business Law. Amirault, Ernest; Archer, Maurice. Rev. ed. Toronto: Methuen, 1981.

639 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
university

This college course textbook examines the laws that affect business people and business enterprises in Canada. Written for the non-lawyer, it covers torts, contracts, incorporation, and the myriad of crimes in business. Tables of cases and statutes.

Canadian Commercial Law. Piner, Richard. Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1980.

215 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General, F - Book
business persons

Primarily directed to those who are in business, this manual has a clear, concise writing style and includes torts, contracts, sale of goods, consumer law, employment law, insurance and business risks, industrial and intellectual property, and creditor's remedies.

Canadian Competition Law. A Business Guide.
Flavell, C.J. Michael. McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1979.

414 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced/
university F - Book

Traces the history of competition law, investigations, case histories, prosecutions, etc. Shows what can and cannot be done in business practice. Subject index and brief glossary.

Canadian Small Business Guide. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1981.

1 v. \$100 - \$200 - per annum
(2 yr. subscription more economical)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

A valuable looseleaf service for owners and administrators of small businesses in Canada. Monthly reports and thorough indexing. Includes: starting a business, legal considerations, financing, marketing, personnel, taxation, business failure, and franchising.

Contemporary Canadian Business Law: Principles and Cases. Willes, John A. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1981.

774 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - University F - Book

The purpose of this work is to describe some of the major areas of the law that affect organizations that carry on business in Canada. It concentrates on basic legal principles and concepts in the areas of torts, contracts, business, special contractual relationships, real property, debtor-creditor and patents, trademarks and copyright. Glossary and index.

Don't Bank On It. Granger, Alix. Toronto: Doubleday Canada, 1981.

297 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A clearly-written and critical consumers' guide to Canadian banks, trust companies, credit unions and other financial institutions.

Duties and Responsibilities of Directors in Canada. Wainberg, J.M. et al. 4th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1980.

72 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

Describes the duties and responsibilities of corporate directors, under Canadian law. Covers: duties of the board of directors, conflicts of interest, criminal acts, penalties and liabilities. Index.

Exporting: A Practical Manual for Developing Export Markets and Coping with Foreign Customs. Maitland, Ernest Y. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979. (Self-counsel series)

150 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

A step-by-step examination of the complicated process of exporting. Includes analysis of foreign trade and an explanation of export pricing. Concise lucid manner, answers to questions, and good practical advice. Recommended.

Federal Incorporation & Business Guide.

James, Jack D. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980. (Self-counsel series)

117 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Practical outlining of the steps to be taken in setting up a federal corporation under the Canada Business Act with instructions as to the forms and fees necessary for incorporation. A Federal Package Form Kit is available for under \$10. Recommended.

Formulaire des corporations commerciales canadiennes. Remillard, Louis; Lebel, Edouard. Quebec: Societe des editions P.S., 1979.

J - Canada L - French
LR - General/
advanced F - Book

A text on corporation law with reference to the Canada Business Corporations Act of 1975.

Franchising: Pros and Cons. Coltman, Michael M. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1982.
(Self-counsel series)

160 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A guide for anyone interested in starting a business through a franchise operation. Includes details of site locations, financial forecasts, the cost of getting started and the franchise contract. Recommended.

Getting Started: A Practical Guide to Your Small Business in Canada. Smith, Richard D. Toronto: R.D. Smith and Associates, 1980.
(Green Key to Success Series, Guide 1)

101 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Designed for the person wanting to start his or her own business, this book presents in checklist form the things that should be done, when and by whom. Also included in the book are instructions/tips for staying successful, raising cash, tax advantages of small business ownership, 89 tax deductions, a list of pamphlets, books and magazines to be read for more information, forms that must be completed and instructions on accepting credit cards.

Importing: A Practical Manual for Coping with Canadian Customs. Maitland, Ernest Y. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.
(Self-counsel series)

366 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This covers everything you need to know about importing and could be of great value to store owners, transporters, and even an ordinary citizen who is travelling. Covers customs

hierarchy, tariffs, duty taxes, forms, refunds, errors and protests. Examples and sample forms included. Recommended.

Incorporation and Business Guide for Ontario. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.
(Self-counsel series)

129 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Explains incorporation procedure in Ontario with easy-to-follow explanations of the practices and problems involved in forming your own company. Looks at shareholders' rights and remedies, share transferance, and winding down a corporation. To be used in conjunction with Incorporation Forms For Ontario from the same publisher, available for just over \$10. Recommended.

Insuring Business Risks in Canada. Bromwich, Geoffrey R.E. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1978.
(Self-counsel series)

103 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Easy to understand and free of contractual jargon, this book provides all the information needed to make intelligent decisions about business insurance. Discusses different kinds of insurance companies, agents, and how different businesses have different insurance needs. Glossary of insurance terms and abbreviations.

Ontario Business Corporations Act and Regulations. Toronto, Richard De Boo.

Annual \$5 - \$10
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Contains the complete text of the provincial statutes and the regulations in force under them.

Ontario Corporation Manual. Toronto:
Richard De Boo.

3 v. \$100 - \$200
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

Similar to the Canadian Manual, this contains forms, statutes, regulations, practice and procedure notes on Ontario business law. Detailed subject index.

Ontario Corporations Law Guide. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

1 v. \$100 - \$200 per year

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

Monthly coverage of the Ontario Business Corporations Act, 1970 and regulations. Includes forms, precedents, commentary, topical index, case table.

Our Accountant's Guide for the Small Business. Cornish, Clive G. 4th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.
(Self-counsel series)

161 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An examination of the accounting procedures for a small business including payrolls, balance sheets, debits and credits. Written in clear, simple language, this book will provide the basic grounding necessary to converse with your accountant and get the best service. The legal aspects of running a business and sample forms for record-keeping are included.

Small Business Law. Hawreluk, Darrel. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

200 p. 2 v. \$5 - \$10
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

The coverage is comprehensive: self-employment and sole proprietorship, partnerships, corporations, franchises, FIRA, contracts, leases, employment rights, licensing requirements and government regulations, taxation, insurance. The format is innovative and very helpful. In the text when legislation or regulations are involved - one column lists provincial (Ontario) statutes and regulations, and another column lists federal statutes or regulations, and in both the legislation is summarized. Recommended.

Starting a Successful Business in Canada. James, Jack D. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.
(Self-counsel series)

155 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A practical, informative and easily-read guide explaining the steps in starting a business venture. Stress is on comprehensive and far-reaching planning. Includes business and legal aspects of getting started; federal, provincial and municipal requirements and regulations; and how to use the tax laws to your advantage. Samples and referrals also. Recommended.

The World of Business: A Canadian Profile. Murphy, Terry G. et al. Toronto: Wiley, 1978.

319 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Book

Designed as part of a secondary school textbook on business education, the chapter on law concentrates on explaining what a contract is, torts, some criminal law. Review questions and outlines of each unit are designed to stimulate classroom discussion. Legal issues are discussed throughout the textbook under: the government and the consumer; health and life insurance; credit and personal finance.

You and the Law: What Every Small Business Owner Needs to Know. Teckert, Harry E.; McDonald, Michael J. Toronto: Financial Post/MacMillan, 1978.
(Canadian Small Business Series)

324 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

Includes financing and taxes, community and environmental issues to be considered, business transactions, and the laws involved. Clear, concise, understandable format full of very useful information on all aspects of beginning, operating and realizing on a small business.

Children

Especially during the International Year of the Child, the rights of children under the law became an important area of concern.

Included here are discussions of child welfare, advocacy for children, legislation and cases on children and other general treatments of this subject.

Useful government publications:

Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services. Children Services Division. - In 1977, the Division published a series of discussion papers describing the child welfare area and proposals for reform. These papers include extensive bibliographies, and are free of charge.

Ex. - *Foster Case: A Discussion Paper*
Day Nurseries Services: Proposed Standards
Child Advocacy: Implementing the Child's Right to be Heard, 1980.

Private Organization: "Justice for Children" - The formal title of this organization is the Canadian Foundation for Children and the Law Inc. and it has publications and briefs which are available.

Ex.- *Brief on the Education Amendment Act, 1980*
Clause-by-Clause Analysis of the Young Offenders Act

See also: Family Law
Family Services (includes adoption)
Family Violence (includes child abuse)

Action. V.1 - no. 1 - 1980 - . Canadian Council on Children and Youth. Ottawa, Ontario, 1980 -

4 issues per year \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Periodical

The Canadian Council on Children and Youth is a national voluntary organization which promotes the rights of children and youth. Action includes articles, book reviews, bibliographies and a directory of organizations that are interested in the legal rights and well-being of children and youth. Notes on recent legislative developments also included.

Admittance Restricted: The Child as Citizen in Canada - Interdit aux mineurs. Task Force on the Child as Citizen. Ottawa: Canadian Council on Children and Youth, 1978.

172, 195 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Book

An excellent overview of the status of children in Canada showing that they are treated as second class citizens in such areas as economic support, health care and education. Possible directions Canada could follow for more effective laws in this area also discussed. To be used with Study Guide for Admittance Restricted. (infra)

The Child and His Community. Murty, Judi A.; Philipps, Ethan H. Downsview, Ontario: Boys and Girls Clubs of Canada, 1979.

199 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Designed as resource material to stimulate the thinking and actions of the Boys and Girls Clubs across Canada, this book uses seven major issues affecting children to demonstrate the current problems and possible alternative solutions/actions possible. The areas selected include: "Social and Economic Forces Affecting the Family; Health; Children and the Legal Apparatus; Daycare; Children and the Media; Housing and Recreation; Education." Included are a bibliography of sources for more detailed information and a list of agencies involved with children.

Child and the Courts. Baxter, Ian F.G.; Eberts, Mary A. Toronto: Carswell, 1978.

436 p. \$10 - \$25
J - International L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

A collection of essays in two parts by an international group of contributors. The first part looks at the implications of marriage breakdown for children; the second part, at protection, wardship, adoption and status.

Child and the Law. Bala, Nicholas.
Scarborough, Ontario: McGraw-Hill Ryerson,
1981.

284 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

Intended as a reference book for social workers, psychologists, teachers, and doctors who work with children. Describes the law in this area and proposed reforms.

Child as Citizen. Chisholm, Barbara A.
Ottawa: Canadian Council on Children and Youth, 1977.

3 v. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Pamphlets

Pioneer discussion of child advocacy which discusses: Do children need lawyers? Should children have rights? Should judges interview children?

The Child's Ombudsman; A Feasibility Study.
Blonde, Dolores J. Ontario: Legal Assistance of Windsor, 1978.

389 p. May no longer be available

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

An exhaustive survey of the legal status of children in the province of Ontario, the problem of their status and a proposal to create an office of ombudsman specifically for children. Coverage includes review of the literature including: children's rights, child abuse, children and the courts in Ontario, school attendance, custody disputes, hospital emergency rooms and child abuse, residential programs involving children, a proposed ombudsman. Bibliography and footnotes.

Children and the Law. Wilson, Jeffrey.
Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

367 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
professionals in the field

A comprehensive text which treats the law and current practices relating to children. Excellent initial point of reference for its summary of the "existing laws affecting the interests of a child." Recommended.

Children's Rights: Legal and Educational Issues. Berkeley, Heather et al. Toronto: OISE Press, 1978.

177 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Teachers, F - Book
professionals
in the field

Series of papers dealing with children's rights in terms of the law and education. Includes: child advocacy in the U.S., student rights, unmanageable children in Ontario. Research papers, heavily footnoted with bibliographies but no subject index, only table of contents.

Divorced Kids: A Candid and Compassionate Look at Their Needs. Troyer, Warner.
Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1979.

175 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A series of interviews with children of divorced parents, which concludes with Troyer's suggestions on how to help these children adjust to their situation."

In the Best Interests of the Child: A Report on the Child Welfare System in Canada. Canada: National Council of Welfare. Ottawa: The Council, 1979.

41 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Clear, concise analysis of the child welfare system which describes the present system, proposed reforms and its relationship to poverty and the need for better income security programs. Recommended.

Justice for Children Newsletter. May 1979 - v.1. Toronto: Canadian Foundation for Children and the Law, Inc. 1979 -

Bimonthly \$5 and under
J - Ontario/Canada L - English
LR - General F - Newsletter

In addition to discussing the activities of the foundation, this newsletter is an excellent source of information on current Ontario/federal legislation, court cases, administrative decisions and bibliographies. Useful hard-to-find bibliographic information included.

Legislation Related to the Needs of Children. Canadian Council on Children and Youth. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1979.

109 p. \$5 - \$10

Legislative compendium to Admittance restricted: the child as a citizen in Canada. Overviews the law relating to children in terms of economic support, health care, education. Relevant provincial and federal statutes cited.

Rights of Children. Thompson, Ruth. Rexdale, Ontario: Wiley, 1978.

34 p. - each of 10 volumes \$25 - \$50
J - International L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A book series based on the United Nations Declaration of the Rights of the Child. Each book illustrates one of the ten rights of the child. Titles include: Storybook children; Children who learned to smile; Girl with no name; Child who cried in the night; Boy with two eyes; Boy and his robot; Children and the silly kings; Town without children; Giant child; Annie, the invisible girl."

Study Guide for Admittance Restricted. United Church of Canada. Division of the Mission in Canada. Edmonton: United Church Resource Centre, 1978.

30 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Booklet

"Useful companion piece for discussion and local follow-up to be used with Admittance Restricted." Presents areas of study and action, and suggests additional resources.

Up Against It: Children and the Law in Canada. Wilson, Jeffery. Toronto: House of Anansi, 1980.

166 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Wilson uses examples from his own cases in this practical guide for parents, teachers and social workers. Intended as a general introduction and spark for more child advocacy. Sensitive brisk clear style. Recommended.

Civil Procedure

It is difficult to find lay treatises on the general subject of procedure in civil courts other than those on small claims court which will appear in this bibliography under that subject heading. Most of the following materials are therefore at an advanced level, and set out the procedures and rules of litigation in the county and Supreme Courts in a format for use by lawyers.

See also: Administrative
Courts and Judges
Criminal Procedure
Small Claims Court
Torts
Urban and Community
Development.

Canadian Civil Procedure: Cases and Materials. Watson, Garry D. et al. 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1977.

821 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers/law F - Book
students

A collection of cases, materials and comments designed for teaching a basic legal course in civil procedure. The steps of litigation are examined in chronological order and the viewpoints of each of the lawyers described. Federal and provincial law is detailed.

Civil Litigation: A Practical Handbook.
Stockwood, David. Agincourt, Ontario:
Carswell, 1980.

190 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

"A well-organized handbook which could serve as a useful introduction to civil litigation for the general practitioner who is unfamiliar with the 'nuts and bolts' of litigation. Includes a simple time-saving system for the preparation of a civil action."

The Law of Civil Procedure. Williston, W.B.;
Rolls, R.J. Toronto: Butterworths, 1970.

2 v. \$100 - \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers F - Books

An expensive set which sets out in comprehensive form the law of civil procedure across Canada with reference to the rules and cases on each topic, such as examinations for discovery. Designed for a practising lawyer, it includes information about problems which may arise in litigation.

The Law of Evidence in Civil Cases. Sopinka,
John; Lederman, Sidney, N. Toronto:
Butterworths, 1974.

637 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers F - Book

A well-organized explanation of the rules of evidence in civil litigation which treats both the case and the statute law.

Ontario Annual Practice. Carthy, James J.,
ed. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book.

Annual \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Contains Ontario Rules of Practice, the Judicature Act, tariffs, forms, a Legal Aid package, etc. Kept up to date by supplements.

The Ontario Judicature Act and Rules of Practice. Holmested, G.S.; Gale, Hon. G.A.
Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1980.

4v. (Quarterly page replacement releases) \$100 - \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

This set gives the texts of the Ontario Judicature Act, Judicial Review Procedure Act, the Rules of Practice and Procedure of the Supreme Court of Ontario, Criminal Appeal Rules, and the Legal Aid Act.

Detailed annotations on the statutes and the rules, as well as forms and tariffs, included.

Trial of an Action. Sopinka, John. Toronto:
Butterworths, 1981.

256 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

A practical text on the technique and conduct of a civil trial, both jury and non-jury, including pre-trial considerations.

Communications Media

Included here are works on the legal aspects of the art world, publishing, newspapers, motion pictures, etc.

See also: Patent, copyright and trademarks.

The Art World: Law, Business and Practice in Canada. Milrad, Aaron; Agnew, Ella.
Toronto: Merritt, 1980.

204 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A reference book which provides information on the legal, contractual, financial and managerial aspects of the visual arts.

Authors and Publishers: Agreements and Legal Aspects of Publishing. Sarna, Lazar.
Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1980.

167 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers, F - Book
researchers,
professionals
in the field

A clause-by-clause legal explanation of current standard author-publisher agreements, including a discussion of the rights and obligations of publishers. Could be useful to authors who might be negotiating such agreements. Table of cases, statutes and index.

Courts and the Media. Robertson, Stuart M. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1981.

336 p. \$50 - \$100
J - Canada L - English
LR - General, F - Book
professionals in the field

This thorough text covers reporting of cases in the media, publication of information and sources of stories, contempt of court, search warrants, etc. Includes reported and unreported Canadian, American, and English cases, bibliography and subject index.

Informing the Public: A Public Affairs Handbook. Helm, Lewis M. et al, eds. New York: Longman, 1981.

350 p. \$25 - \$50

Available in Canada from Academic Press, 55 Barber Greene Road, Don Mills, Ontario M3C 2A1

J - U.S. L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

Although concerned with the American situation, this book can be valuable for public legal educators in Canada. Topics included are government communication, right of privacy, techniques of public information, case studies in managing communication and programs and practices, and use of the media.

The Law and the Media in Canada. Beckton, Clare F. Toronto: Carswell, 1982.

161 p. \$25 - \$50 (hardbound)
\$10 - \$25 (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - Media F - Book
personnel,
general

Written specifically for individuals in print or electronic media, this book examines the relationship between law and the media. Topics covered include: general description of the law, copyright, journalist privilege, and obscenity. The text is readable and the bibliography and the subject index are helpful.

Law and the Press in Canada. Kesterton, Wilfred H. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1976.
(Carleton library: no. 100)

242 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This work deals with such concepts as contempt of court, criminal libel, civil defamation, obscenity, censorship, government secrecy, copyright infringement, etc. The professional journalist, the student and the general reader could find this of use in its explanation of the legal limits of the press.

Media Law Handbook. Robertson, Stuart M. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1982.

136 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
media personnel

This is a guide for Canadian journalists, broadcasters, photographers and writers. It includes the structure and control of the news industry, the problems of gathering the news, reporting of trials, presenting the news, sources, and the concerns of authors of books.

Motion Pictures and the Arts in Canada: The Business and the Law. Drabinsky, Garth H. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976.

201 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Lawyers, business people and artists can find here coverage of all aspects of production, distribution and exhibition. Clearly written and organized.

Newspapers and the Law. Tarnopolsky, Walter et al. Ottawa: Supply and Services Canada, 1981. (Research Studies on the Newspaper Industry, volume 3 of the Royal Commission on Newspapers.)

146 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Journalists, F - Book
researchers,
general

These are background studies with extensive case citations, footnotes and often a bibliography, on the following topics: the development of freedom of the press, issues of law and public policy, newspapers and constitutional competence, and detrimental effects on the public's interest.

Tangled Net: Basic Issues in Canadian Communications. Hindley, M. Patricia et al. Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1977.

183 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Analyses the present state of the publishing, film, radio and television businesses, as well as the future of cable TV and communication satellites. Decentralization and further public debate are seen as necessary conditions for change.

Constitutional

The many works in this area range from the numerous academic texts on the former BNA Act and its division of powers to the great volume of documents put out by the government and private sources concerning the proposed new Constitution. Already works are being published forecasting how the courts will actually use the new Constitution. Included in this section are but a few of the basic treatises on the former constitutional law, some primary source material for researchers, the issue of Quebec separation and a few works on the new Constitution. The former Bill of Rights is covered in the Human Rights and Civil Liberties section.

Government publications:

The Task Force on Canadian Unity published reports focusing on the aspects of the constitutional debate, the Canadian citizens' opinions and concerns, and the relationship between individuals and the government.

Ex. Future Together
Time for Action
Time to Speak
Coming to Terms
The Constitution and You

See also:

Handicapped People
Human Rights and Civil Liberties
Native People
Women

The Canadian Constitution and Constitutional Amendment - La constitution canadienne et sa modification. Canadian Unity Information Office. Ottawa: The Office, 1978. (Cat. No. CP45-8/1978)

24 p. Free

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Pamphlet

This pamphlet and the following one by the same body contain the constitutional proposals put forward by the government in August of 1978 and include a review of past attempts at constitutional reform, possible amending proposals and a survey of amendment procedures in four other countries: U.S., Switzerland, Germany and Australia.

The Canadian Constitution and Constitutional Amendment: Highlights - La constitution canadienne et sa modification: sommaires. Canadian Unity Information Office. Ottawa: The Office, 1978. (Cat. No. CP45-8/1978-1)

5 p. Free

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Pamphlet

Highlights of the pamphlet above.

Citizen's Guide to the Constitutional Question. Simeon, Richard. Agincourt, Ontario: Gage, 1981.

48 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Twelve major issues in the constitutional debate and the history of the new proposals are examined. The text is clear and concise with its use of flow-chart-like boxes although the work's brevity leads to some oversimplification.

The Constitution Act, 1982 - La loi constitutionnelle de 1982. Hull, Quebec: Supply and Services Canada, 1982.

23 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Reference F - Booklet

The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer can now be ordered. Included are: The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms; Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada; Equalization and Regional Disparities; Constitutional Conferences; Procedure for Amending the Constitution of Canada.
Recommended.

La Constitution Canadienne; Recueils de Lois - The Canadian Constitution; Legislative Documents. Renauld, Yvon; Baudouin, Jean-Louis. Montreal: Guérin, 1977.

530 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Researchers, F - Book
students

Reprinting, without commentary, Canadian constitutional documents in both French and English, this book could prove useful to large public libraries for patrons doing research in this area. The documents reprinted are: The Royal Proclamation, The Quebec Act 1774, The Constitutional Act 1791, The Union Act 1840 and schedules, The BNA 1867 and schedules, BNA 1871, BNA 1886, BNA 1907 and schedules, BNA 1930 and schedules - memorandum, The Statute of Westminster 1931, BNA 1943, BNA 1949 and schedules, The Canadian Bill of Rights.

Constitution-Making: Principles, Process, Practice. McWhinney, Edward. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1981.

231 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Research, F - Book
students

Covering: the when and why of constitution-making, who does what and how, centralization/decentralization, authority, political representation, control of constitutionality, etc. The author, a noted

Canadian constitutional scholar, provides the essential framework to better understand Canada's current constitutional process in an international framework. Extensive bibliography and brief subject index.

Constitutional Law of Canada. Hogg, Peter Wardell. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1977.

536 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

A fairly comprehensive academic text aimed at law students and practitioners, which is probably difficult for the lay person to read. Covers civil liberties, the federal distribution of powers and fundamental British-derived principles of Canadian constitutional law. Case tables.

Essays on the Constitution: Aspects of Canadian Law and Politics. Scott, Frank R. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977.

422 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A collection of 30 essays on constitutional, political and legal developments in recent Canadian history useful for background reading. Chronologically arranged, the essays range from "The Deportation of Japanese Canadians" to "Canada et Canada français". Case table, index and bibliography.

Laskin's Canadian Constitutional Law. Abel, Albert S. and Laskin, John I. 4th ed. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1975.

980 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

A classic textbook for lawyers and law students covering the particular powers of the Constitution but probably, like Hogg, not too accessible for the lay person without knowledge in the area. Has chapters on criminal law, immigration, civil liberties, the administration of justice.

The Law of Your Land. Langford, J. Stuart. Toronto: CBC Enterprises, 1982.

112 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This "practical guide to the new Canadian Constitution" attempts to explain, in an easy, concise, readable way, what the new Constitution means and how it will directly affect Canada's citizens. Langford tries to help the lay person through the maze of legal jargon. The inclusion of the texts of The Canada Act 1982, The Constitution Act 1982, and an index, add to the usefulness of this very handy and timely book.

Le partage des pouvoirs. Beaudoin, Gerald A. Ottawa: l'Universite d'Ottawa, 1980.
(Monographic juridiques No. 16)

432 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - French
LR - Researchers, F - Book
university students

Essays on the Canadian Constitution, treating the role of the judge in interpreting the Constitution, and the roles of the provinces and federal government. Discussion of citizenship, the environment, social services, are included. General bibliography.

Quebec-Canada Constitutional Crisis. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1979.

3/4" videotape, colour, sound, 35 min.

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Videotape

Documentation of a simulated Royal Commission hearing performed by Grade 11 students from St. George's School in Vancouver, B.C. The major issues of Quebec's position in Canada are presented through speeches by representatives of various political parties and two special interest groups - the Quebec Labor Movement and the FLQ. Designed to be used in conjunction with Two Nations: Problems and Prospects.

The Supreme Court's Decision on the Canadian Constitution. James Lorimer and Company. Toronto: Lorimer, 1981.

141 p. \$10 - \$25 (cloth)
\$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Presents the full text of the Supreme Court's decision along with a brief introduction by James Lorimer, the questions under consideration, the action, the parties and counsel listed in full.

Two Nations: Problems and Prospects. Craig, Richard; Noonan, Randy. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1979.

2 v. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Teaching package

This teaching package was designed to enable the teacher who has little knowledge of the issues of national unity and Quebec separatism to discuss the historical, political and legal aspects of this complex question. The unit consists of 20 lesson plans, most of which require two periods to complete, and culminates in the simulation described above. Very understandable text with illustrations and newspaper reprints. Recommended.

Consumer and Credit

This area includes consumer protection law, the finance area, and bankruptcy. Some quasi-legal works for consumers are also included. CLEO is expected to publish Personal Finances in the fall of 1982.

Useful government publications:
Canada. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Ex. Consumer Aware
Federal Legislation and Problems
Relating to Consumer Protection
Follow the Signs
Look at that Label

Ontario. Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations.

Ex. Balance in the Marketplace
Facts about Credit and You
The Consumer Protection Act
Small business schemes: look before you leap

The many pamphlets on various subjects that concern the consumer published by both these departments are recommended.

Benny and the Buck. McCosk, John.
Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C.,
1979.

16 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - Elementary F - Comic book
and up

A legal information comic which introduces Benny and the reader to budgets, explaining why and how a budget can be useful. Instructive and never preaches. Could be useful to students, discussion groups, etc.

Canadian Consumers' Survival Book.
Roseman, Ellen; Edmonston, Phil. Don Mills,
Ontario: General Publishing, 1977.

347 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Offers practical advice on how to fight inflationary markets and how to complain effectively. Covers food, housing, transportation, medicine and law. Certain sections on areas such as divorce and wills should be read with caution as they are too brief to give enough information. Brief bibliography and resource list.

Collecting Debts Successfully: From Customers, Clients and Former Friends.
Paulsen, Timothy R. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1978.
(Self-counsel series)

83 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Hints on how to collect bad debts with examples of collection calls and letters. Useful for the consumer because it shows methods used by collection agencies, which ones are legal, and which ones are not.

Consumer Book for Ontario: How to Shop, Complain and Get What You Want. McNeill, Patricia. Vancouver: International Self-counsel Press, 1980.

274 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

As the title suggests, a book directed towards consumers to enable them to make the best use of the protection that the law in this area affords. It explains how to be a smart shopper and an effective complainer. Topics include: misleading advertising, guarantees and warranties, credit and women, and what does the government do for consumers.
Recommended.

Consumer Law. Merker, Melissa. Toronto: IPI Publishing, 1978. (In the public interest - a law series)

2 v. \$5 and under - student text
\$5 and under - teacher's manual
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - Books

Useful work in the IPI series which outlines problems in contracts for consumers; consumer protection law, both federal and provincial; and some of the case law in the area. Recommended.

Consumer Law in Canada. Parker, Allan A. 3rd ed. Vancouver: International Self-counsel Press, 1976.

103 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

An authoritative yet easy-to-read guide which explains the legal and practical rights of consumers. Describes ripoffs and how they can be exposed and prohibited, warranties, guarantees, door-to-door selling, consumer finance, and collection agencies.

Consumer Protection Law. Culp, Gail. Rev. ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

39 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario/Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Covers contracts, advertising and representation by salespeople, defective goods, selling techniques, consumer credit and collection tactics, and consumer reporting. Guides the consumer through federal and provincial statutes and regulations and how to protect his/her interests. Recommended.

The Consumer's Handbook: a guide to beating inflation, exploitation and the latest commercial rip-offs. New ed. Gordon, Lynne. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1981.

256 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An update of the useful 1975 work by the same author, which covers consumers' rights and how to complain effectively. Topics include drugs, doctors, apartments, insurance, travel, cars, borrowing, credit, advertising and divorce. Appendix lists agencies across Canada that take complaints.

Credit, Debt and Bankruptcy Handbook. Parker, Allen A. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981. (Self-counsel series)

143 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Excellent practical advice on legal and non-legal methods of handling debt including types of credit, costs of credit, who should apply for bankruptcy and a creditor's legal remedies. Glossary. Recommended.

Directory and Consumer Guide. Better Business Bureau of Greater Toronto, Toronto: The Bureau.

Annual Free

J - Ontario (Toronto) L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

The Better Business Bureau of Greater Toronto prepares a directory of services which they deliver free of charge to residents of Greater Toronto. Includes: a series of brief "legal minutes" prepared by the Community Law Program of Windsor which explain rights and responsibilities re the law concerning leases, rent review, criminal injuries compensation, buying and selling homes, wills, door-to-door sales, small claims courts, etc. Includes a few pages of basic consumer law.

Government of Canada and the Consumer. Canadian Unity Information Office. Ottawa: Supply and Services Canada, 1978.

27 p. Free

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Booklet

A very basic and general booklet setting out how the laws protect consumers: at the bank, gas pumps, supermarket, drugstore; in the home and the car; and when preparing meals, buying clothing and using credit.

Help! Marketplace Handbook of Consumer Rights in Canada. Trebilcock, Michael J. Toronto: CBC Merchandising, 1978.

84 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Produced for the popular and informative CBC television program Marketplace, this booklet is full of information and easy to read. It surveys consumer protection legislation across Canada, has a useful section on how to complain successfully, and includes misleading advertising, credit buying, and leasing apartments. Referral sources across Canada listed in appendix. Recommended.

Mike Grenby's Money Book. Grenby, Mike. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.

169 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A law-related guide to saving money, covering such activities as contracts - landlord-tenant; sales-real estate, etc.; small claims courts; wills; taxation; etc. Shows you how to maximize effective expenditures and minimize ill-considered or defective purchases. Practical, interesting and informative.

Contracts

It is difficult to find books aimed at the lay person in the area of general contract law so the more advanced works included here are not recommended for all libraries. It is important to remember that particular contracts, such as leases, and employment agreements are covered in the popular materials written in these narrower areas. Insurance has been included herein. The Schools Program Newsletter had a special issue on Contracts and the Law in January, 1980, v. 4, no. 1. (See Selection Aids.)

See also:

Business
Consumer and Credit
Family
Landlord/Tenant
Torts
Real Estate

Can We Make a Deal? Darville, Richard. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1981.

2 v. \$50 - \$100
J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - General F - Booklets

A curriculum guide and 20 student handbooks have been designed for basic adult education programs. Through stories whose characters end up in difficulties with consumer or labour contracts, these volumes show how people can protect themselves as consumers and workers using a knowledge of contract law. As the provincial legislation is directed to B.C., care should be taken by users in other provinces.

Casebook for Studies in Law. Collins, Jerome A.; Fitzgerald, Christopher. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1978.

168 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Students F - Book

This is essentially a workbook of exercises for students studying contract law in secondary school law courses designed to be a supplement to any of the standard secondary school texts on law. The workbook provides case studies on particular aspects of the law

of contracts. Has imaginative and often amusing manner specifically designed to appeal to teenagers without any condescension or forced humour. The types of contracts covered include the standard written types, unspoken, family, and minor-to-minor contracts, etc.

Introduction to the Law of Contracts. Swan, John. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1980.

180 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

Both this work and the Law of Contracts are designed for use by students of law, and may be difficult for those without legal training. They do, however, provide an introduction to the different legal concepts in this area.

Law of Contracts. Waddams, S.M. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book, 1977.

498 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

A textbook for law students on contract law which focuses on the law in the Canadian common law jurisdictions, analyses the changes that are affecting the law of contracts, describes the formation of contracts, non-performance and remedies.

Life Insurance for Canadians: How Much? What Kind? From Whom? Rogers, James E. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel, 1980. (Self-Counsel series)

84 p. \$5 and under (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This guide is designed to explain to the lay person the different kinds of life insurances as well as disability and retirement protection.

Courts and Judges

This section includes materials on the court system in Canada and Ontario, particular courts such as the Federal Court, and books for and about judges.

Useful government publications:

Ontario. Ministry of the Attorney General
Ex. The Provincial Court (Civil Division) of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto
Your Day in Court - Jury Duty

Ontario. Ministry of Correctional Services

Ex. Correctional Institutions and Programs in Ontario
Vanier Centre for Women

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Ex. Courts of Canadian Citizenship

See also: Administrative
General
Legal Profession
Urban and Community Development

A Book for Judges. Wilson, J.O. Hull, Quebec:
Supply and Services Canada, 1980.

114 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Professionals F - Book
in field

Following some general observations on judicial conduct in and out of court are brief discussions into fields of law, selected by the editors as being lively and currently the subject of debate.

The Canadian Court System. People's Law School. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1978.

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - General F - Video tapes, 3/4" cassette or 1/2" reel-to-reel,
colour; 4 parts,
25 min. each part

Part 1. The Role of the Judiciary, with an outline of the legal system in Canada. The early history of the courts in B.C. and the division of law-making powers between the federal and provincial governments.

- Part 2. The Civil Court Process (and structure) are illustrated by a dramatization of an automobile accident damages case, with lawyer-client interviews, the Court Registry, the discovery and trial.
- Part 3. The Criminal Court Process (and structure) are illustrated by a dramatization of a case of "impaired driving while under the influence of drugs." Includes scenes from arrest, breathalyzer test, booking, fingerprinting and trial.
- Part 4. The Future of Our Courts, an outline of some of the problems that exist in the Canadian judicial system and the solutions being implemented or suggested to overcome them.

Courts and Trials: A Multidisciplinary Approach. Friedland, Martin L. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975.

161 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
\$10 - \$25 (cloth)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Psychologists, philosophers, sociologists, economists and historians present papers on the judicial system.

The Federal Court Act: Administrative Law Jurisdiction. Mullan, David. Ottawa: Law Reform Commission of Canada, 1978.

117 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers/ F - Book
lawyers

This detailed study of the Federal Court Act examines various divisions of the court, its methods, procedures and problems. The detailed bibliography could prove useful for research.

The Federal Court of Canada: A Manual of Practice. Jackett, W.R. Toronto: The Law Society of Upper Canada, Department of Continuing Education, 1980.

151 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

The goal of this book is to help those having business in the Federal Court of Canada by showing how the act and the Federal Court rules apply to particular problems. It is a reprint of the bar admission materials in this area.

French Language Court Services - Services en français devant les tribunaux. Ontario. Ministry of the Attorney General. Toronto: The Ministry, Communications Office, 1978.

12/12 p. Free
J - Ontario L - English or French
LR - General F - Pamphlet

Sets out the French language services available in Ontario courts.

In the Last Resort: A Critical Study of the Supreme Court of Canada. Weiler, Paul. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1974.

261 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"More than an appraisal of the Supreme Court of Canada, it is an essay in legal philosophy, an attempt to develop a theory of the role of law in courts." This gives a picture of this court's typical way of legal reasoning, conception of law and the impact it has had on the Canadian law.

The Justice System in Ontario. Provincial Secretariat for Justice. Toronto: Publication Centre, n.d.

72 p. Free
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This booklet was written in co-operation with four Ontario Ministries in the justice policy field - Solicitor General, Attorney General, Correctional Services and Consumer and Commercial Relations. It is intended to provide a general description of the justice system. Readable and well laid-out, it includes chapters on the police, the courts, correctional services and individual rights. Recommended.

Matthew Baillie Begbie. Williams, David Ricardo. Don Mills, Ontario: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1980.
(The Canadians)

64 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - French F - Booklet

The biography of British Columbia's most famous frontier judge has been written for the use of students and the general public. The photographs and drawings that illustrate the text provide visual interest and reinforce the text.

Natural Justice in Canada. Pue, W. Wesley. Vancouver: Butterworths Western, 1981.

147 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

"Covers the doctrine of fairness, the extent of the supervisory jurisdiction of the courts, the content of fair procedure, remedies for breach of natural justice."

Reasons for Judgement: A Handbook for Judges and Other Judicial Officers. Komar, Roman N. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

103 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Judges F - Book

This is a how-to-write-a-judgement book for judges, covering policy, etiquette, ethics, style and the mechanism of judgement writing. The author's wit makes this an interesting and informative discourse on an often-overlooked area of legal writing.

The Sword and the Scales. Deschénes, Jules.
Toronto: Butterworths, 1979.

216 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Book

Published in French as Les plateaux de la balance, Éditions Leneac, 511 rue Durocher, Outremont, Quebec, H2V 3X7. Jules Deschénes was Chief Justice of the Superior Court of Quebec and this book is a collection of his speeches on law and the courts. The text is interesting, informative and not too overwhelming for the non-lawyer.

Criminal Justice

The following works touch only the surface of this topic, and the multitude of works in criminology and most studies for and against capital punishment have been excluded. The Canadian Department of the Solicitor General has produced a number of publications in the latter area.

See also: Courts and Judges
Criminal Law
Criminal Procedure
Diversion
Law Enforcement
Prisons

The Administration of Criminal Justice in Canada. Boydell, Craig et al, eds. Toronto: Holt Rinehart and Winston of Canada, 1974.

311 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers F - Book

A series of essays for students and practitioners by noted scholars in the field of criminal justice.

The Canadian Criminal-Justice System. Parizeau, A.P.; Szabo, Y. Denis. Toronto: Lexington Books, 1977.

219 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers/ F - Book
students

The historical development of the different institutions in the criminal justice field and the contributions of investigative commissions are outlined, but the main concentration is on what the system is like now and how it works.

Canadian Criminology: Annotated Bibliography; Crime and the Administration of Criminal Justice in Canada. Mayer, K.L. et al. Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor General, Research Division, Communications Division, 1977. (Cat. No. JSZZ-41/1977.)

726 p. Free
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - Researcher F - Book

This is a massive bibliography encompassing books, theses, articles in books, periodical articles, research studies and government documents written about Canadian criminology. There are five major subject divisions: Etiology of Delinquency; Specific Types of Crime, Criminals and Delinquents; Administration of Justice; Theories of Punishment, Correctional Services, Diversion, Resocialization of the Offender; Criminology, with key words provided. Some of the citations are annotated and each of the major subject headings is subdivided into smaller topics.

Crime and Its Treatment in Canada. McGrath, W.T. 2nd ed. Toronto: MacMillan, 1976.

610 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper or cloth)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A second edition of the 1965 survey of crime and corrections in Canada. The 20 chapters, written by various contributors, follow the course of crime from its sources to the eventual release of the offender. New chapters dealing with sentencing research and the woman offender. Bibliography and index.

Crime and You. Kirkpatrick, A.M. ; McGrath, W.T. Toronto: MacMillan, 1976.

170 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
\$10 - \$25 (cloth)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A general introduction to the adult criminal justice system in Canada, aimed at students, professionals in the field, volunteers in related agencies, and interested citizens. The administration of justice, the police, diversion, and other aspects of the justice system are included."

Criminal Justice in Canada. Griffiths, Curt T. et al. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

372 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An introductory university text with chapters on police powers in arrest, the criminal court structure, sentencing and correctional institutions. Subject index.

Discount Justice: The Canadian Criminal Justice System. Baum, Daniel Jay. Toronto: Burns and MacEachern, 1979.

148 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Using copious examples, and an easy-to-read narrative style, this book poses questions and offers alternative answers all designed to get Canadians thinking about our system of criminal justice, the shortcomings of the courts, the police and prisons. Recommended.

Due Process of Law: The Canadian System of Criminal Justice. Cohen, Stanley A. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1977.

460 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

An academic text on Canadian criminal procedures and their relationship to "due process" and the protection of individual rights.

Justice: Directory of Services 1980. Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime. Ottawa: Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime, 1980.

49 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Reference F - Book

"A directory listing the addresses, telephone numbers, and names of persons responsible for all justice services in Canada. Includes the RCMP, criminal injury compensation authorities and prison aid agencies."

Criminal

Included here are works on the criminal law in general, the Ontario provincial court, provincial offences and editions of the Criminal Code and other criminal statutes.

Useful government publications:

The Ontario Provincial Secretariat for Justice publishes pamphlets on specific offences such as: shoplifting, vandalism, exhibitionism, and impaired driving.

See also: Criminal Justice
Criminal Procedure
Family Violence
Motor Vehicle
Sexual Offences and Sexuality

Courtroom 32: A Day in Provincial Court - Criminal Division. Ministry of the Attorney General. Ontario, 1979.

1 film, 1 book	Free
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General	F - 16 mm colour film, 35 min., plus teacher's guide

The film begins with the rapid processing of criminal cases and slowly narrows its focus until one case is brought to the viewer's attention, a fairly simple case of theft. By describing this through the eyes of the accused, the witness, the crown and defence attorneys, as well as the judge, the case becomes a vehicle to express their thoughts on the administration of the criminal justice system. Very effective presentation.

Teacher's Guide explains procedures shown, background information and definitions.

Criminal Law. Toronto: CLEO, 1981.

49 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A basic introduction to the topic of criminal law which covers crimes, citizen's rights, police powers and criminal procedure. Recommended.

Criminal Law. Deibert, Karl. Toronto: I.P.I.
Publishing, 1978.
(In the public interest - a law series)

2 v. \$5 and under - student
text
\$5 and under -
teacher's text

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Books

"Intended for use by high school students, this is not designed to teach what the law is, but to stimulate the students by discussion and research in understanding how the law is interpreted. Includes review questions, a bibliography, a glossary of legal terminology and excerpts from newspapers and magazines to stimulate discussion. Also accompanied by a teacher's manual."

Criminal Law. Mewett, Alan W.; Manning, Morris. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1978.

577 p. \$50 - \$100 (hardcover)
\$25 - \$50 (softcover - limited availability)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/
 F - Book
 advanced

An exhaustive and definitive study of the Canadian criminal law written for lawyers. Analyses cases, statutes, and procedure.

Criminal Law and the Canadian Criminal Code. Clarke, Kenneth L. et al. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1977.

2 v. \$10 - \$25
\$5 and under -
instructor's manual

J - Canada
LR - General/
community
college

L - English
F - Books

This includes an introduction to the criminal law, its general principles, defences, criminal procedure and many Criminal Code offences. While the organization is good, often the summaries of the Criminal Code are unduly technical and the legal jargon used may be difficult to follow.

Criminal Law: Cases and Comments.
Schmeiser, D.A. 3rd ed. Scarborough, Ontario:
Butterworths, 1977.

Various paging	\$25 - \$50
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General/ advanced	F - Book

Not a basic guide but rather an examination of the general principles and the philosophical and sociological dimensions of criminal law using leading cases.

Gun Control in Canada. Canada. Department of Solicitor General. Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1978.

11/14 p. Free

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Brochure

This brochure describes "those changes to Canada's gun control laws ... approved by the Parliament of Canada in its effort to reduce criminal and other irresponsible use of guns." Also discusses prohibited weapons, offences and penalties.

Introduction to Criminal Law. Parker,
Graham. Toronto: Methuen, 1977.

357 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary/
 general F - Book

Parker looks to the development of criminal law in relation to morality and introduces the basic concepts of our system using examples helpful for the high school or university student. Case table and subject index.

Minor Offences. Ontario. Ministry of the Attorney General. Toronto: The Ministry, Communications Office, 1980.

90 p. Free

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

The Attorney General's Office of Communications has prepared an illustrated booklet outlining the structure of the Ontario Provincial Offences Act and the amendments to the Provincial Courts Act. It is written for the general public and includes information on proceedings and trials under the act, as well as sentencing and appeals.

Our Criminal Law. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1976.

86 p.

Free if ordered directly from the Law Reform Commission of Canada

J - Canada
LR - Research

L - English/French
F - Book

Similar to other Commission publications, this examines the state of our present criminal law, its goals, and reforms that could be made.

Police Officer's Manual. Rodrigues, Gary P., ed. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell.

Annual
544 p. (1982)

\$10 - \$25 (special price if purchased with Pocket Code)

J - Canada
LR - Police officers/
general

L - English
F - Book

A handy companion volume to the Pocket Criminal Code which summarizes (1) the Criminal Code offences, (2) the forms of charges, and (3) outlines of evidence in alphabetical arrangement.

Shoplifting and the Law. Target Canada. Vancouver: Target Canada, 1979.

1 media package

\$25 - \$50
\$50 - \$100 for slide/
tape

J - Canada
LR - Students/
general

L - English
F - Media package: 1 colour filmstrip,
20 min., audio cassette and teachers's guide (28 p.)

Two teenage girls go out shoplifting, are apprehended, taken to store security, and the police called. This well-presented filmstrip follows the course of their subsequent treatment. The accompanying Teacher's Guide provides an explanation of the law relating to shoplifting, clarifies the concepts and legal definitions used in the presentation, provides additional cases for discussion.

STATUTES

Martin's Annual Criminal Code. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book.

Annual
Updated by pocket supplements
\$10 - \$25/year - annual subscription (single copy more expensive)

J - Canada
LR - Reference
L - English
F - Book

An annotated edition of the Criminal Code with references to cases and explanations of sections. Includes copies of other criminal statutes such as the Narcotics Control Act. Easy to use, with a good subject index and table of cases. Recommended.

Martin's Related Criminal Statutes, 1980. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book, 1980.

342 p.
\$10 - \$25

J - Canada
LR - Reference
L - English
F - Book

This companion to the above work gives the text and annotations for other statutes and regulations in the criminal law area.

Milligan's Correlated Criminal Code and Selected Federal Statutes. Toronto: Butterworths, 1979.

600 p.
\$10 - \$25

J - Canada
LR - Reference
L - English
F - Book

This work sets out the statutory law in a classified order of offences with a few explanatory notes. There is a good index using popular and current terms and extensive cross-references, but no references to reported cases or explanations or interpretations of the law. Forms included.

Pocket Criminal Code of Canada. Agincourt, Ontario: Toronto.

Annual
\$5 - \$10

J - Canada
LR - Reference
L - English
F - Book

This compact companion to the Police Officer's Manual includes the Code and other federal statutes such as the Canada Evidence Act. Good index.

Snow's Annotated Criminal Code. Heather,
D.H.R. 7th ed. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell,
1973.

1 v. \$25 - \$50 - 1 v. with
release 10, 1980
\$25 - \$50 - release
10 only

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf

An annotated Criminal Code in looseleaf format allowing updating of legislative changes and cases decided on each section. Table of cases.

Tremear's Criminal Code. Toronto: Carswell.

Annual \$25 - \$50 (paperbound)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

This and the subsequent work provide a comprehensive set with copious references to cases but are more cumbersome to use than Martin's or Snow's and not supplemented in any way during the year.

Tremear's Criminal Code Annotations 1971-1981. Toronto: Carswell.

Annual supplement \$50 - \$100

This gives the case annotations for the above edition of the Criminal Code.

Criminal Procedure

Since it is usually a lawyer who handles a criminal court case, many of the following procedural volumes are at an advanced level and may prove difficult to use without prior knowledge in the area. The self-counsel publications and the government pamphlets are therefore an excellent place to begin, with the other works available for more detailed research.

Useful government publications:
Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services
Ex. Bail Verification and Supervision

See also: [Criminal Law](#)
[Criminal Justice](#)
[Law Enforcement](#)

Arrest and Bail in Canada. Powell, Clay M.
2nd ed. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths,
1979.

93 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General/ advanced	F - Booklet

Subtitled "A commentary on the Bail Reform Act, 1971 and the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1975", this book "sets forth in clear language the basic purport and intent of the Criminal Code relating to the arrest and release of citizens in Canada."

Arrest: Civil Rights and Police Powers.
British Columbia Civil Liberties Association.
Vancouver: The Association, 1979.

30 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A practical handbook on arrest and detention, questioning by the police, consequences of arrest, powers of search and civilian complaints against the police.

Canadian Criminal Procedure. Salhany, Roger E. 3rd ed. Toronto: Canada Law Book, 1978.

443 p.	\$25 - \$50
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General/ advanced	F - Book

This comprehensive overview is directed towards lawyers and uses statutes and cases to explain the trial and appeal procedure for indictable and summary offences. Lay persons with knowledge in this area might find its detail useful.

Criminal Courts in Canada: Structure and Procedures. Evans, George. Rexdale, Ontario: Humber College Bookstore, 1978.

96 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Booklet

A useful introduction at the secondary school level to the criminal courts in Canada.

Criminal Procedure: Cases, Text and Materials. Arbour, Louise. Toronto: Edmond-Montgomery, 1980.

567 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced/ F - Book
research/law school students

Written as a law school text, this includes the constitutional framework, judicial interim release, trials and appeals. Subject index and table of cases.

Criminal Procedure in Canada. Bolton, Michael. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.
(Self-counsel series)

144 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A very good overview of Canadian criminal procedure in a readable style directed toward the lay person. Its comprehensive scope includes these topics: law of arrest, powers of the police, evidence, search warrants, appeals and release. Especially useful are the glossary of terms and the helpful introduction.
Recommended.

Criminal Procedure in Practice: A Manual for the Defence of Cases in Provincial Court.

Barton, P.G.; Peel, N.A. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1979.

324 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

A refreshing, scholarly manual which follows the accused person through the criminal justice system. Designed for the inexperienced practising lawyer, it could also be useful for law students and lay advocates with its practical observations on fees, how to do things in court. Appendix of statutes with province-by-province summary of acts.

How You Got in Jail and (Maybe) How to Get Out. Saskatoon: PLEA, 1980.

Brochure Postage only
(limited distribution)

J - Saskatoon/ L - English
Canada
LR - General F - Brochure

Very brief brochure covering, in point form, how you got into jail, your first court appearance, and how to get out.

Judicial Interim Release. Hamilton, Keith R.; McLaughlin, James F. 3rd ed. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1979

1 v., irregular updates \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Looseleaf
advanced

A comprehensive examination of bail which contains the Bail Reform Act and attempts to include briefs and summaries of every important reported Canadian case as well as unreported Western decisions.

Jury in Criminal Trials - Le jury en droit pénal. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1980.
(Working paper No. 27)

164 p. Free if ordered directly from the Law Commission of Canada

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Book

This publication of the Law Reform Commission reviews the function, character and selection of juries in criminal proceedings and examines other aspects such as the judge's charges to the jury, and jury verdicts.

Ontario Provincial Offences Procedure. Drinkwater, W.D.; Ewart, J. Toronto: Carswell, 1980.

701 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

The Provincial Offences Act and the Provincial Courts Act of Ontario radically changed the old summary conviction procedure. This book completely treats this

area of legislation, giving closely-reasoned discussions of interpretations of the law, commencing proceedings, trials and sentencing. Designed for practising lawyers and so may be cumbersome to use for those without knowledge in the area. It is, however, a comprehensive treatment of the area with a good index and informed clearly-written commentary. Table of cases and reprinting of act.

Sentencing. Ruby, Clayton C. 2nd ed. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1980.

548 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/
advanced F - Book

Written for lawyers, this newly revised edition sets out the principles of sentencing, discharge, probation, parole. Many cases and statutes are cited in this detailed procedural guide.

Diversion

The following short section contains a very few works on the concept of providing alternatives for potential offenders within the community before they penetrate the criminal justice system.

Useful government publications:
Canada. Department of the Solicitor General. Communications Division

Ex. Community Kit for the Development of an Adult Division Diversion Program

See also: Children
Youth

Diversion: A Canadian Concept and Practice: A Report on the First National Conference on Diversion. Canada. Ministry of the Solicitor General. Ottawa: The Ministry, 1978.

60, 61 p. Free
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - General F - Booklet

The first national conference on diversion held in Quebec City on October 23-26, 1977, outlined the goals, standards and evaluation of diversion programs. Problems discussed included: diversion and native people; the need for legislative revision; diversion: community-based or system-managed?

National Inventory of Diversion Projects Update. Canada. Ministry of the Solicitor General. Ottawa: The Ministry.

158 p. Free
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Booklet

An annotated directory of diversion projects in Canada organized by type of program, juvenile and adult diversion. Projects and other models such as Police Youth Relations are covered.

Studies on Diversion. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1974.

230 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Research F - Book

The first section of this book summarizes the East York Community Law Reform project in which victims, offenders, police and community organizations looked at the criminal justice system, and crime prevention. The second part gives a working paper on diversion as an alternative to the courts.

Drug Offences

The Narcotics Control Act is covered in the criminal law area also. The following works look to current drug legislation, and the actual street use of drugs, especially by young persons.

Useful government publications:
Ontario. Ministry of Health. Addiction Research Foundation.

Ex. Drugs and the Law of Canada

See also: Criminal Law
Youth

Decriminalization of Marijuana. Alberta Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission. Library. Edmonton: The Commission, 1980.

108 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Arguments for and against making marijuana legal under Canadian law.

Don't Plead Guilty: A Self-defence Manual.
Copeland, Michael. Toronto: Virgo Press,
1980.

92 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Partly a political tract for marijuana reform, partly an up-to-date self-defence manual directed toward those who have been charged with simple possession of marijuana contrary to the Narcotics Control Act. Written in an easily-understandable, non-legal style. Sometimes it tends to oversimplify a complex process.

Drug Alert: A Provocative Look at Street Drugs. Weisman, Marilee. Toronto: Wiley, 1979.

128 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

The author describes the types and uses of street drugs and explores the pros and cons of decriminalization. Includes a directory of where to go for help, a glossary of slang terms related to drugs, drug use and users, and a subject index.

Drug Offences. B.C. Centre for Continuing Education. Vancouver: Centre for Continuing Education, University of B.C., 1978.
(B.C. Law and Practice Papers)

103 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyer, researcher, professional in the field F - Looseleaf pages

Prepared for lawyers, this record of a panel discussion on drug offences covers prosecuting, defence, conspiracy, return of goods seized, jurisdiction, verdicts, indictment and other conspiracies in a wide-ranging and thorough discussion. This is not meant to be a how-to-do-it book on drug offences. It is, however, a review of current practice when dealing with drug offences, and a very informative one.

Drug Offences in Canada. MacFarlane, Bruce A. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book, 1979.

607 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

A thorough legal textbook which "discusses legislative development, evidentiary issues (e.g., powers of search and seizure, wiretap evidence), potential defences and principles of sentencing applicable to drug offences." Appendix contains relevant acts, forms and reference materials pertaining to drug offences.

The Non-Medical Use of Drugs by Minors: A Bibliography of Legislative Materials of the Governments of Alberta and British Columbia. McNaught, Hugh; Faulds, Jon. Vancouver: Health Promotion Directorate, 1978.

62 p. Free

J - Canada/ Alberta/B.C. L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

The bibliography, arranged by province (including Canadian federal statutes), cites legislation related to drug abuse listing the name of the act, when it came into force, which department administers it, its regulations, amendments, brief description of the purpose, judicial consideration and the dates of first, second and third reading. Also included are unpassed bills from Alberta and B.C. from 1972-1978, an index to provincial Hansards, a list of background materials and a brief bibliography of materials on drugs and the law written for young people. A very useful bibliography even outside these provinces.

Education

A short section on school law in Ontario, which is under provincial jurisdiction.

See also: Children
Youth

Accidents Will Happen: An Inquiry into the Legal Liability of Teachers and School Boards.

Thomas, Alan M. Toronto: O.I.S.E., 1976.

Cat. No. 6050

(The Interaction of Law and Education, 4)

52 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario/ Canada L - English

LR - Teachers, researchers F - Booklet

This booklet examines cases of the legal liability of teachers and school boards toward students, under broad subject headings. A table of cases is provided.

A Hard Act to Follow: Notes on Ontario School Law. Gilbert, V.K., et al. Rev. ed. Toronto: Guidance Centre, Faculty of Education, 1979.

91 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English

LR - Professionals in the field F - Book

This is a compilation of the various laws and regulations governing schools and teaching in Ontario. The authors have written an explanation of the acts and regulations rather than just annotating the text of the statute or regulation. The book covers the following acts and regulations: The Education Act; The Teaching Professionals Acts; The School Boards and Teachers Collective Negotiations Act; The Child Welfare Act 1978; Regulation 204/78. Dated in some ways but still useful.

Ontario Education and the Law. Herapath, J.N., et al. 2nd ed. London, Ontario: Education Research Foundation of Middlesex, 1979.

416 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Ontario L - English

LR - Professionals in the field F - Book

Contains the full text of the 1974 Ontario Education Act as well as all revisions up to October 1, 1979, including regulations under the act. Also included is the Conflict of Interest Act (1972). Commentary and notes on significant cases pertaining to these statutes.

Environment

Environment is divided into six sections: general, legislation and cases, newsletter, northern development, pollution, and nuclear energy. It is felt that the importance of these concerns necessitates this number of works but even these are only a representative few. For more comprehensive lists, the CLIC Legal Materials Letter dealt with Environment and the Law in the February and March, 1979 issues, v. 2, Nos. 6 and 7 as did the Schools Program Newsletter in May 1981, v. 5, No. 3. (cf. Selection Aids)

Useful government publications:
Ontario. Ministry of the Environment.

Ex. Who cares about noise? We do!
Who cares about air? We do!
Who cares about water? We do!
Facts on Ontario Environmental Legislation

GENERAL

Conserver Society: An Annotated Resource Guide to Selected Books, Films, Periodicals & Organizations. Saskatoon Public Library. Saskatoon: The Library, 1978.

80 p. \$5 and under

J - International L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

A list of private and government organizations, and agencies involved in conserver society activities.

Environment on Trial: A Handbook of Ontario Environmental Law. Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation. Rev. ed. Toronto: MacMillan Co. of Canada, 1978.

409 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A perceptive examination of citizens' environmental rights and how these rights can be legally and politically asserted. Covers pollution, pesticides, land use, parks and strategies for actions. Good subject index.

Environment Source Book, A Guide to Environmental Information in Canada.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Inquiry Centre. Ottawa: The Department.

115 p. kept up to date by supplements Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A useful compilation of lists of environmental agencies with chapters on: federal government departments dealing with the environment; international, national, federal and provincial agencies; provincial and territorial departments for all provinces and territories; citizens groups; and a very brief review of current environmental literature. For all departments included there are brief summaries of the acts they administer, and telephone numbers for most branches.

Environmental Assessment Law (in Canada).
Emond, D. Paul. Toronto: Emond-Montgomery Ltd., 1978.

380 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada/ Ontario L - English
LR - Professionals in the field F - Book

Gives a general overview of environmental assessment law, reviewing Ontario law and criticizing its weaknesses. Well-written indictment of federal environmental assessment review process.

Environmental Management and Public Participation. Elder, P.F., ed. Toronto: CELRF, 1975.

384 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A collection of essays on environmental management written by well-known authors in the field and including the following topics: Legal Framework for Public Participation in Canadian Water Management, The Participatory Environment in Alberta, Environmental Management and Public Participation in Manitoba, An Analysis of the Ontario Water Resources Act in Canada.

Environmental Rights in Canada. Swaigen, John, ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1981. (For the Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation.)

447 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers F - Book

Eight essays aimed at raising the level of understanding in relation to environmental rights and public-interest law generally. Might be useful to researchers, university students, and public-interest advocacy groups. The contents include the role of the public, the courts and government administrators.

Preserving Natural Areas in Ontario: Private Ownership and Public Rights. Swaigen, John. Toronto: CELRF, 1979.

64 p. \$5 and under (paper)

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Short handy work outlining the law and practice in the area of conservation of lands, parks, etc.

LEGISLATION AND CASES

Annual Compendium of Environmental Law in Canada. Good, Donald R.; Doering, Ronald L. Ottawa: D.R. Good, 1980.

2 v., 932 p. \$25 - \$50

Annual

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals in the field F - Book

This is the first of what is intended to be an annual cumulation and annotation service covering federal legislation pertaining to environmental issues as well as the legislation of each of the provinces and the territories. Useful Reference Index allows access by subject to all statutes. Two notes: the list of statutes is selective and not exhaustive and in any annual cumulation, changes in the law throughout the year are not reflected until the new edition comes out.

Canadian Environmental Law. Franson, R.T.
Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths.

6 v., irregular updates	Over \$200 - complete 6 v. set (smaller sets available)
J - Canada LR - General/ advanced	L - English F - Looseleaf

This six-volume set offers comprehensive coverage of all aspects of environmental law. Volume one can be purchased separately in paperback form for under \$20., and it presents an interpretive overview of Canada's environmental laws, highlighting problems and showing how the legal system is dealing with them. Includes civil liability for damage, pollution control, noise control, pesticides, and environmental impact assessments. This volume also has a number of case digests from courts, agencies and tribunals. Volumes two to six cover provincial and federal statutes and regulations.

Canadian Environmental Law Reports.
Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation. Toronto: Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation.

6 issues yearly	\$25 - \$50 - annual subscription
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Reports

Covers "civil and common law decisions, reports of administrative boards and tribunals as well as articles reviewing new legislation, administrative decisions and policies and perceived trends in environmental regulation."

La législation canadienne et la réduction de l'exposition aux contaminants. Franson, Robert T. et al. Ottawa: National Science Council, 1978.

J - Canada LR - General/ advanced	L - French F - Book
---	------------------------

Study of environmental laws, both federal and provincial.

NEWSLETTER

Canadian Environmental Control Newsletter.
Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

1 v. semi-monthly	\$100 - \$200 (two-year subscription less expensive)
J - Canada LR - Advanced	L - English F - Newsletter

This discusses all pertinent developments in the area of pollution and environmental protection in Canada. Informative, interesting, capsule-style excellent for keeping up to date. Indexed semi-annually.

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry. Lysyk, Kenneth et al, chairpersons. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.

171 p.	\$5 and under
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Book

The report of a thorough organized inquiry designed to report on the possible social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline in the southern Yukon and the attitudes of Yukoners to the proposal. Illustrations. Maps.

Northern Frontier, Northern Homeland: The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Berger, Thomas R. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.

2 v.	\$5 and under
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Books

Vol. I -- "Berger's report of testimony he heard about the socio-economic and environmental impacts of past and proposed northern development. The report includes a thorough review of the history of native treaties and native claims in the North and continues to be a well-written, well-illustrated report of northern issues. Vol. II -- Recommended terms and conditions for the gas pipeline proposal (since changed to the Alaska Highway route) as well as recommendations for a federal regulatory agency to govern the pipeline."

POLLUTION

Acid Precipitation in North America.

Johnston, Douglas M. Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1982.

J - International L - English
LR - General F - Book

A revision of an article first published in the Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law dealing with international co-operation in the area of acid rain in North America, and the laws and legislation on pollution.

Acid Rain: The North American Forecast.
Howard, Ross; Perley, Michael. Toronto: Canadian Environmental Law Research Association, 1980.

208 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Investigates the problem of acid rain, raising political and legal questions. Also provides background information on the chemical composition, the environmental impact and the proposed technological solutions.

Grassy Narrows. Hutchison, George; Wallace, Dick. Toronto: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977.

178 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An investigative report of the mercury pollution crisis in the Northern Ontario Indian community of Grassy Narrows, pointing out the dangers we all face from this problem.

Pesticides and the Law. Legal Services Society. Vancouver: The Society, 1979.

3/4" video cassette \$25 - \$50
colour, 30 min.

J - B.C./Canada L - English
LR - General F - 3/4" video cassette
 colour, 30 min.

Interviews with experts, people involved in limiting the use of pesticides, and people in the street, to heighten one's awareness of the adverse effects of pesticide use. Probing the definition of pesticides, their current use, health hazards, environmental hazards, regulation and appeal of regulation. Both informs and encourages the public to investigate the use of pesticides and offers alternatives to increased pesticide use.

Poisons in Public: Case Studies of Environmental Pollution in Canada. Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation. Toronto: The Foundation, 1980.

173 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This study explores four serious representative instances of pollution affecting the lives of Canadians, the role of science, the relationship between big business and government and the participation of the public. Part of a campaign for stiffer laws to protect the environment.

Pollution and Environmental Law. Moyes, E. Alan, et al. 3rd ed. Vancouver: Vancouver People's Law School, 1978.

29 p. \$5 and under
J - B.C./Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A new edition of a very popular and successful title which covers: a definition of environmental law, constitutional aspects, civil remedies, legislation, enforcement. A bibliography of sources for more information is also included. Both provincial (B.C.) and federal legislation are discussed and summarized.

Pollution and the Law in Canada.

Rounthwaite, Ann. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1975.

86 p. \$5 and under
(limited availability)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A succinct, quite general booklet aimed at the lay reader to outline the steps that can be taken in trying to use the law to solve various pollution problems.

NUCLEAR ENERGY

Canadian Nuclear Policies. Doern, G. Bruce; Morrison, Robert W. Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1980.

326 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book
 advanced

"Representatives of government, academic and environmental and public interest groups are brought together in this volume for an open exchange of news on a wide range of nuclear issues. Among topics discussed are occupational and environmental health, foreign and domestic policy, and technological developments."

No Nukes: Everyone's Guide to Nuclear Power. Gyorgy, Anna et al. Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1979.

478 p. \$5 - \$10

J - U.S. & Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A survey of the nuclear power issue in the United States ranging from the descriptions of inner workings of nuclear power plants to the rise of the movements against them to a survey of the alternatives. Exhaustive index."

Nuclear Book. Peat, David. Ottawa: Deneau and Greenberg, 1979.

138 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada, U.S. L - English
LR - General F - Book

Includes "CANDU's birth", the risk of a nuclear accident, and regulating the nuclear industry. Concludes that the public must take a greater role in judging the future of nuclear energy and nuclear safety.

Nukenomics: The Political Economy of the Nuclear Industry. Harding, Bill. Regina: Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society.

36 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Topics covered: who controls nuclear power, how energy policy is determined, the economics of nuclear energy, and the connection between nuclear weapons and nuclear power. Shows why nuclear energy is being developed.

Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society. Regina: Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society.

4 pamphlets \$5 and under (less expensive in bulk)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Pamphlets

Four pamphlets on issues of current concern in the nuclear debate. Deadly connection: nuclear power and nuclear weapons; Four working people: conservation renewable energy - jobs; Uranium exports: altruism or greed?; Uranium mining: northern development or the new colonialism? Descriptive and up to date.

Trident: A Canadian Perspective. People's Law School. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1977.

1 video tape

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Video tape 3/4" cassette or 1/2" reel-to-reel, colour 60 min., 55 sec.

A look at the legal, moral and political grounds for Canadian concern over the Trident Nuclear Submarine Base in Bangor, Washington.

Uranium Mining in Northern Saskatchewan: Correspondence with the Premier. Harding, Bill. Regina: Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society, 1979.

87 p. \$5 and under

J - Saskatchewan L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Challenging Premier Blakeney's justifications for the expansion of uranium mining in Saskatchewan, Harding calls for an alternative energy policy.

Uranium Mining is Not in the Public Interest: Report to Royal Commission of Inquiry into Uranium Mining. Canadian Coalition for Nuclear Responsibility, 1980.

69 p. \$5 and under

J - B.C. L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

"A report prepared for the Community Hearing Phase of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Uranium Mining, this study focuses on areas of public concern. It raises issues such as environmental risks, health hazards, and the ethical considerations regarding mining of uranium and its uses. A community information project which emphasizes the importance of public participation in the inquiry process."

Why People Say No to a Uranium Refinery at Warman, Saskatchewan. Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society. Regina: Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society, 1980.

125 p. \$5 and under
J - Saskatchewan L - English
LR - General F - Book

Edited excerpts from the transcripts of hearings held January 8th to 24th, 1980, where the residents of Warman opposed the construction of a uranium refinery in the community.

Family

Another large area of great concern to many lay people is the area of family law which includes separation, divorce, children, maintenance, etc. The sections that follow are: general; divorce; case law, practice and legislation; and periodicals. Again, the self-counsel, I.P.I. and CLEO works are the most useful starting points.

See also: Children
Family Services
Family Violence
Women
Youth

GENERAL

Canadian Family Law. Amirault, E.J. Ashburn, Ontario: P & O Business Publications, 1978.

350 p. (approx.) \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Students at F - Book
the college or
university
level, general

Following an interesting section on the origins and development of Canadian law (common law tradition, civil law equity, etc.), the division of powers in the BNA Act and recommendations from the Canadian Royal Commission on the Status of Women, Amirault discusses such topics as contracts, torts, criminal law, wills, social welfare and personal property in relation to the family unit. Uses case histories, court cases, newspaper articles, outlines of statutory provisions and sample

questions and topics for discussion to illustrate specific points. Detailed table of contents serves as the only access point.

Canadian Family Law. Kronby, Malcolm C. Rev'd ed. Don Mills, Ontario: General Publishing, 1981.

203 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A brief overview of the family law area covering marriage, separation, financial support, custody and maintenance of children, divorce, annulment, property rights and domestic contracts. Illustrates points with case histories in a clear and simply-written manner.

Contracts in the Family. McLeod, James Garry; Baker, George Blaire. Toronto: Butterworths, 1979.

61 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers/
researchers F - Booklet

Studies "contractual problems ... in the family setting" concentrating on the type of contracts which have not received much judicial or legislative interest, e.g. marriage brokerage contracts, post-nuptial contracts for household services and others. Indexed by topic.

Family Law. Merker, Melissa. Toronto: I.P.I. Publishing, 1978.
(In the public interest - a law series)

2 v. \$5 and under -
student text
\$5 and under -
teacher's manual

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - Books

Written for secondary school students and teachers, this provides an outline of the new family law in Ontario, as well as discussing arguments for a valid marriage, divorce and child welfare. Includes cases and newspaper stories in this area. Recommended.

Family Law: An Interdisciplinary Perspective.
Irving, Dr. Howard H., ed. Toronto: Carswell, 1981.

215 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Family law F - Book
practitioners,
social workers,
interested lay
persons

A book showing the interaction of lawyers with other professionals in the "helping professions" (such as social workers) in the areas of family law, including divorce and custody of children. Provocative look at these important issues.

Family Law Reform. Ontario. Ministry of the Attorney General. Toronto: The Ministry, 1978.

1 film or tape Free or loan
(depending upon institution)

J - Ontario L - English or French
LR - General, F - 16 millimeter film
secondary or video tape -
school 25 minutes

The Ministry of the Attorney General has produced a 25-minute film on the new Ontario Family Law Reform Act for use by secondary school students, community groups and the general public. The film uses actors and actresses to portray a family involved in a marital separation, shown in various realistic situations which illustrate the changes in the law. Lawyers are also used to explain what is happening and how the law will affect this family's situation.

Family Law Reform: Your New Rights.
Ontario. Ministry of the Attorney General. Toronto: Communications Office, The Ministry, 1978.

74 p. Free
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

The Attorney General's office has created a booklet outlining the provisions of the new act and pointing out the changes from the old act. The booklet contains, along with explanatory

text, a reprint of the new law and has been written and designed to assist the general public. There is also a brochure, Family Law Reform: Your New Rights, that can be obtained in bulk and distributed by interested institutions and agencies. It is available in both French and English.

If You Love Me, Put it in Writing. Fayers, Heather. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980.
(Self-counsel series)

27 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet and kit

A marriage contract kit for people who are either married, about to be married or living together (including those of the same sex). Kit contains sample forms of contracts, and book has information about the ramifications of these contracts.

Introduction to Family Law. McLeod, James. Toronto: Butterworths, 1982.

144 p. \$10 - \$25 (cloth)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

General treatment of the basic principles of family law, intended as a student aid. Includes sections on reforms instituted by individual provinces on family maintenance and property rights laws.

Living Together. Fels, Lynn. Toronto: Personal Library, 1981.

208 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

Designed to canvass the social and legal implications of unmarried couples living together. Part I describes the experience of living together, Part II the legal implications of this, rights of inheritance, illegitimate children, property, leases. Part II is especially good, well-researched and reliable, although sometimes uses complex language.

Marriage and Divorce Law. Waldman, Geraldine. 2nd ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

28 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A jargon-free, easily comprehensible booklet divided into seven parts: Getting Married, Separation, What is a Divorce, Children, Support, Property, Common-Law Relationships.

Each part details the types of questions, with complete answers, that someone in that situation might have. As with other CLEO publications, the Ontario Legal Resources guide in the middle of the booklet provides easy access to sources of further information or advice. Recommended.

Marriage and Family Law in Ontario; A Guide to the Rights of Husbands, Wives, Children and Common-Law Spouses. David, Rodica. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel, 1979.

204 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Discussions of relations between husband and wife, what constitutes a marriage in legal terms; separation and separation agreements; divorce and annulment; maintenance and support; rights regarding divorce, custody, maintenance, delinquency, general rights; property disputes; choosing lawyers and using legal aid. Appendices list names and addresses of agencies to contact for more information or assistance. Recommended.

Matrimonial Settlements: The Tax and Accounting Implications. Shultz, Clayton. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

154 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers, accountants, F - Book
professionals in the field

An excellent little book which is very well written, concise and factual. Analyses the key sections of the Income Tax Act dealing with matrimonial matters. Although especially useful to a lawyer negotiating matrimonial settlements, non-legal professionals and persons interested in this area would find this book helpful.

Self-Help Guide to Divorce, Children, Welfare. Jahn, Penelope; Campbell, Charles. 2nd ed. Toronto: House of Anansi, 1979.

116 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario/Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A practical guide written in a chatty, informative style for lay persons who must use the institutions of welfare, Children's Aid, family court and marriage. Intended for those who want specific information as well as those who have a general interest in family law. Recommended.

Separation Agreements and Domestic Contracts. McLeod, James Garry. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

150 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

An up-to-date and in-depth analysis of specific types of marriage agreements which complements Contracts in the Family.

Unmarried Couples: Legal Aspects of Cohabitation. Holland, Winifred H. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1982.

249 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

Includes: unmarried couples and the law in Canada, cohabitation, property rights, support obligations, death, children, insurance, pensions, workmen's compensation legislation, fatal accidents, welfare, federal statutes and future development. Bibliography and index.

What Every Woman Should Know About Marriage, Separation and Divorce. King, Lynn. Toronto: Lorimer, 1980.

165 p. \$10 - \$25 (hardbound)
\$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A "must read". Excellent introduction to what expectations a woman can have regarding her status in family law matters. Unpatronizing, clearly written, citing legislation from across Canada and illustrative cases. Forms and glossary included. Highly recommended.

DIVORCE

Canadian Divorce Law and Practice.

MacDonald, James C.; Ferrier, Lee K.
Toronto: Carswell

2 v. looseleaf with
1981 release #20

\$50 - \$100 - complete

set

\$10 - \$25 - 1981
release only

L - English

F - Looseleaf

J - Canada

LR - Advanced

A copy of the Divorce Act, annotated, with illustrative court decisions, information on procedure, checklists, and rules of court. Complete set of precedents, and analysis comparing the different provincial rules in this area.

Comment divorcer sans avocat; coût environ \$100.

Shelton, Danielle; Biscuillon, Claude.
Montreal: Stanke, 1980.

398 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - French
LR - General/
advanced F - Book

Designed for those divorces that can proceed on consent, the book discusses motives, proof, interim measures, interviews, witnesses, serving petition, etc.

Divorce: A Bibliographical Look at the World - Le divorce: bibliographie internationale.

Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare. Departmental Library Services.
Ottawa: Health and Welfare Canada, 1977.

183 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Arranged by both subject and country, this detailed unannotated bibliography offers researchers, teachers and libraries a useful acquisition or assessing tool. Part one divides divorce into its component parts covering children and divorce, conflict of laws, adjusting to divorce, advice, no-fault divorce, family court, law reform, etc. Part two is divided by country. Coverage includes books, periodical articles and government documents. No author or title index.

Divorce Guide for Ontario. James, Jack D.
4th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.

105 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A step-by-step guide to obtaining your own divorce, clearly explained and providing samples of the legal documents that must be used, and how to fill them out. To be used in conjunction with Divorce Forms for Ontario from the same publisher. Recommended.

Divorce in Canada. Ambert, Anne-Marie.
Don Mills, Ontario: Academic Press, 1980.
(Canadian Social Problem series)

235 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

From the Canadian social problem series, this book studies literature and research on divorce from a sociological and psychological perspective.

Divorce Mediation: The Rational Alternative.
Irving, Howard H. Toronto: Personal Library, 1980.

216 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A Toronto family mediator addresses husbands, wives, grandparents and lawyers showing how to avoid destructive custody disputes, emotional traumas, courtroom confrontation and prohibitive costs during the difficult divorce process. Combines case studies, social commentary, research and specific directions in this area.

Divorce Practice Manual. Kronby, Malcolm C.
2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1977.

340 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/
advanced F - Book

Systematically sorts out areas of concern, authorities and precedents in today's divorce law. Could prove valuable to do-it-yourself petitioners with its digest of cases, sample legal forms, and rules of court. Use along with the Divorce Guide for Ontario.

Guide to Marriage, Divorce and Family Law in Canada. Lipson, Norman. Toronto: Coles, 1976.

212 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Covers all aspects of divorce and separation in the text, with the appendices containing the Divorce Act and sample forms for Ontario. Generally well-written but settlement chapter is outdated because of Family Law Reform Act.

Power on Divorce and Other Matrimonial Causes. Davies, Christine. 3rd ed. Toronto: Carswell, 1976-80.

2 v. \$25 - \$50 - vol. 1 1976
\$25 - \$50 - vol. 2 1980
\$50 - \$100 - vol. 1 and vol. 2

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Books

Classic authority covering the divorce law in the commonwealth countries. Volume one treats the substantive law of divorce. Volume two covers other matrimonial causes such as annulment, judicial separation, alimony and custody.

Reville's Divorce Act Annotated. Hainesworth, Terry W. 2nd ed. Toronto: Canada Law Book, 1979.

283 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

Aimed at lawyers and designed to provide ready access to case law on most issues that may arise under the Divorce Act.

Studies on Divorce. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1975.

4 papers \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Papers

Two research papers, one on the grounds for divorce and the divorce process, and the other on children of divorced parents. Two working papers: Maintenance and divorce; and Divorce, look to reforms in this area.

CASE LAW, PRACTICE AND LEGISLATION

Canadian Family Law Guide. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

2 v., monthly updates \$100 - \$200 - annual subscription
\$100 - \$200 per year - biannual subscription

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Looseleaf

A looseleaf service with more than 130 federal, provincial and territorial statutes and explanatory commentary on all aspects of family law in Canada: marriage and annulment, children, separation, divorce, maintenance, property settlements. Up to date, with a topical index and case table.

Law and Practice Under the Family Law Reform Act of Ontario. MacDonald, James C. et al. Toronto: Carswell, 1980.

2 v. \$50 - \$100
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Looseleaf

A detailed analysis of the Family Law Reform Act which revolutionized Ontario family law in 1978. Volume I contains the annotated text of the statutes with accompanying forms, and Volume II contains cases interpreting the act. Helpful index. Does not have precedents of agreements nor does it deal with the taxation area.

Ontario Annotated Family Law Service. Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

1 v. \$50 - \$100
J - Ontario/Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Looseleaf

Reproduces all of the Ontario family law statutes, with regulations at the federal and provincial level. Leading cases relating to sections are digested and sample forms included. Acts include Change of Name Act, and Ontario Family Law Reform Act.

Ontario Family Law Reform Act Manual.
Hainesworth, Terry W. Agincourt, Ontario:
Canada Law Book, 1979-

1 v. \$25 - \$50 (cloth or
annual volume)

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General/ F - Looseleaf or
advanced bound

A complete service giving the text of the
Ontario Family Law Reform Act, precedents,
procedures and cases interpreting this.

Reports on Family Law. 2nd series. Toronto:
Carswell, 1978-

Bimonthly parts \$10 - \$25 - vols. 1-12,
1978-1979
\$10 - \$25 - vol. 14
1982 subscription

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

A case law series which reports selected cases
in family law from all Canadian jurisdictions
and includes articles, and commentary. Also
available is the Reports of Family Law
Consolidated Index, 1980.

PERIODICALS

Canadian Journal of Family Law. V. 1, no. 1 -
January, 1977. Toronto: Carswell, 1977-

4 issues per year \$25 - \$50 per year
J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers, F - Periodical
professionals
in the field

The journal adopts a multi-disciplinary
approach to the broad area of family law
aimed at lawyers, sociologists, psychiatrists,
social workers and other professionals in
related areas. Contains as regular features,
reviews of books and periodical articles,
commentaries on recent family law cases and
an extremely interesting section summarizing
unreported cases from provincial family courts.

Family Services

Included here are adoption, foster care and
change of name.

Useful government publications:
Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social
Services

Ex. How to Adopt in Ontario
We're Here to Help
Adoption
Social Assistance Review Board

See also: Children
Family Law
Family Violence
Legal Aid and Community Services
Youth

Adopted? A Canadian Guide for Adopted
Adults in Search of Their Origins. Marcus,

Clare. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel
Press, 1979.
(Self-counsel series)

109 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Details the steps to follow in conducting a
search for one's biological parents, along with
information on government practices, the
provincial laws and resource groups.
Recommended.

Changing Your Name in Canada: How to do it
Legally. Mungall, Constance. Vancouver:
International Self-Counsel Press, 1977.
(Self-counsel series)

32 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Directed at the lay audience and mainly
women, this covers the provincial laws for
changing your name. Some issues are left out
but it remains a useful, needed guide. Sample
forms and addresses of women's bureaus across
Canada included. Recommended.

Foster Care and Adoption in Canada.
Hepworth, H. Philip. Ottawa: Canadian
Council on Social Development, 1980.

243 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A study of child welfare services in Canada
during the last 20 years which raises policy
issues for consideration by public and
voluntary agencies. Includes bibliography."

On Our Own; A Survival Guide for Sole Support Mothers. Parkdale Community Legal Services. Toronto: Parkdale Community Legal Services, 1978.

31 p. Free

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Pamphlet

"A guide to benefits, programs, services for sole support mothers, this pamphlet covers everything from welfare to day-care centres for those in the Parkdale area of Toronto. Names and addresses of people to contact are provided along with explicit instructions on what to ask for, how to fill out forms and where to go for further information." Easy-to-understand text.

Family Violence

Wife battering and child abuse are covered in the following works with several bibliographies included in order that more complete lists can be consulted for research collections.

Useful government publications:

Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Children's Services Division.

Ex. Child abuse. A catalogue of Library Holdings as of January, 1979.
Child Abuse and Neglect: bibliography.

Battered Child in Canada. Van Stolk, Mary. Rev. ed. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1979.

127 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Classic exposé of child abuse in Canada exploring why parents batter, the physicians' and nurses' roles, and reporting laws. Who Speaks for the Children is a more popular work.

Battered Wives; A Select Bibliography. Pethick, Jane. Toronto: Centre of Criminology, University of Toronto, 1979.

114 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada/U.S./ Austria/
Britain
LR - General F - Book

This bibliography is well-written, organized in such a manner that access is logical and efficient, annotated and with broad, relevant coverage. Arranged by form with separate sections on: bibliographies, books, articles (in books), reports, theses, pamphlets, conferences, guides, handbooks, directories, periodicals including special issues, Toronto newspaper and magazine articles. The scope of the material is international (Canadian noted with asterisks): "... Violence in the family from assault to murder, social and legal aspects of the problem, studies and research on abusers and abused, police intervention in family crises and some solutions to the problems ..."

Child Abuse; A Bibliography. Baken, David; et al. Toronto: Canadian Council on Children and Youth, 1976.

89 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada/U.S./ U.K.
LR - Professionals in the field/ general F - Book

Divided into three parts, this bibliography offers: 1) an annotated introduction to the nature of child abuse including causative factors and the main issues and the serious concerns evoked; 2) an alphabetically-arranged listing by author of books, articles and sections of books on the subject of child abuse; 3) a subject index of child abuse materials. Although not annotated, asterisks have been placed next to introductory books and articles.

Child Abuse: Commission and Omission. Cook, Joanne Valiant; Bowles, Roy Tyler. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

509 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada/U.S./ U.K.
LR - Researchers/ professionals in the field F - Book

Less law than sociology filled with statistics, reports and clinical studies grouped under the following headings: Forms of abuse, Sources of abuse, Social policy issues, and the Victims and consequences of abuse. Includes a selective annotated bibliography. Comprehensive treatment.

Domestic Violence: Issues and Dynamics.

D'Oyley, Vincent. Toronto: OISE Press/Ontario, 1978.
(Informal series; 7)

268 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Following a general overview of domestic violence are other conference papers examining the role of the police, male/female relations, clinical treatment of domestic violence. Selected bibliography.

Family Violence: An International and Interdisciplinary Study. Eckelaar, John M.; Katz, Sanford N. Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

580 p. \$10 - \$25

J - International L - English
LR - Lawyers/ professionals in the field/ general F - Book

Thirty-five papers on various aspects of family violence presented at an international conference in 1977. They explore the legal and social aspects of the subject integrating the various disciplines, theories and practical experiences. Excellent book.

Legal Issues in Child Abuse. Dickens, Bernard M. Toronto: University of Toronto, Centre of Criminology, 1976.

82 p. \$5 and under (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research, advanced F - Booklet

Gives the legal background to the issues of child abuse and compares the various recommendations for changes in the existing system. Written in an interesting but fairly legalistic style.

Sexual Abuse of Children: A Resource Guide and Annotated Bibliography. Schlesinger, Benjamin. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1982.

212 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - North America L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A selective bibliography on aspects of sexual abuse including incest, the offender, and legal aspects of sexual offences. Includes recommended list for libraries, and available films.

Who Speaks for the Children?: The Plight of the Battered Child. Silverman, Peter. Don Mills, Ontario: Musson, 1978.

224 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Written by a journalist, this book surveys Canada's child welfare system and the problems faced by the police, social workers, doctors, lawyers, judges and others who must work within the system. Well-written with brief good chapter on the rights of children. Recommended.

Wife Battering in Canada: The Vicious Circle. MacLeod, Linda. Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1980.

72 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Booklet

Prepared for the general public, this booklet explores the common beliefs about the causes of wife battering, using statistics and the social and legal process. Discusses what is being done in Canada and what remains to be done.

Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy

The federal and Ontario governments have both been considering changes in the areas of access to government information and privacy law, and the federal act has only recently been passed. The Ontario Commission on Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy appointed in 1977 spent three years investigating and researching this area. For a complete record of their research publications (1) contact The Publications Centre, 5th Floor, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8 or (2) consult the Murdoch and Paterson bibliography listed below; or (3) refer to the CLIC Legal Materials Letter which has a complete annotated list, Nov., 1980, v. 4, no. 3. Included here are computers and privacy, wiretapping, electronic surveillance, search

warrants and security, thus overlapping somewhat with Law Enforcement.

See also: Administrative
Human Rights and Civil Liberties
Law Enforcement

Aspects of Privacy Law. Gibson, Dale, ed.
Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

443 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research/ F - Book
advanced

A collection of essays in honour of John M. Sharpe, by a number of the leading privacy law scholars. Covers many aspects of privacy law: general legal protection, breach of confidence, illegally-obtained evidence and suggestions for reform of the law.

Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy; A Selective Bibliography. Murdoch, Laurel; Paterson, Jane with the assistance of Judith Smith. Toronto: The Ontario Commission on Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy, 1978.

181 p. Free from the
Commission

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Unannotated bibliography arranged by subjects such as: computers and privacy; eavesdropping; freedom of information; government and the media; government information; government publishing; government secrecy; privacy; privileges and immunities; security classification. Within each section the citations are divided into books, periodicals and bibliographies, and sub-arranged by country. Includes: books, articles, pamphlets, government documents, etc.; list of locations for books and periodical articles; an author and a title index.

Freedom of Information: Comments on the Green Paper "Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents". Canadian Association on the Prevention of Crime. Ottawa: The Association, 1978.

15, 16 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Booklet

A legal commentary on the Green Paper, considering many of the general questions raised by the issue of freedom of information. Discusses the exemptions and gives recommendations.

Freedom of Information in Canada: A Model Bill - La Liberté d'information au Canada: un project de loi type. Canadian Bar Association. Ottawa: The Association, 1979.

53, 57 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - General F - Booklet

"A draft legislation with commentary which examines the barriers to freedom of information, the reasons against disclosures, and the principles of a model bill."

Freedom of Information in Canada: Will the Doors Stay Shut?. Rankin, T. Murray. Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1977.

155 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
research

A research study on accessibility of government information which analyses the federal government's measures in this area. Special attention is given to the Green Paper of June, 1977, and a comparison made with the U.S. experience with freedom-of-information legislation. The judiciary's role in this area is also considered.

How Private is Private? Some Experiences and Accounts About Federal Information Privacy Policies. Rubin, Ken. Ottawa: Rubin, 1978.

272 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A short work on federal freedom-of-information policies sponsored by the Canadian Federation of Civil Liberties and Human Rights Association. Bibliography included.

Information and the Law. Understanding Research. Some Reading Materials. Canadian Daily Newspaper Publishers Association, Editorial Division. Toronto: The Association, 1979.

61 p.	Free	<u>Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents - Le législation sur l'accès aux documents du gouvernement.</u> Canada. Department of the Secretary of State. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet	
Edited transcripts of a meeting of the CDNPA. Divided into two sections (Freedom of information and the law; and Understanding research methods in newspaper reporting and editing), the material consists of speeches and commentary on the current status and trends in these two areas. Of particular interest is the first section "Information on the Law" with "Secrecy and the Press, Freedom of Information - A Domestic Perspective and Freedom of Information - An International Perspective". The speeches are stimulating, well-written and thought-provoking.		
<u>Law of Electronic Surveillance in Canada.</u> Watt, David. Toronto: Carswell, 1979.		
1 v. to be supplemented yearly	\$25 - \$50	
J - Canada LR - Lawyers, professionals in the field, researchers	L - English F - Book	
First in-depth study of the Protection of Privacy Act, 1973-74. In eight chapters, the author details: electronic surveillance (federal and provincial); surveillance orders; introduction of evidence obtained by electronic surveillance; criminal penalties for unlawful electronic surveillance, civil liability, surveillance under the Official Secrets Act. All of the chapters present a fully-footnoted and detailed examination which examines the possible points of law. Table of contents, subject index and table of cases. Not written for the person without a background in law or pressing concern for the subject.		
<u>The Law of Search Warrants in Canada.</u> Fontana, James A. Toronto: Butterworths, 1974. (Canadian Legal Monograph Series)		
239 p., <u>1977 supplement</u>	\$25 - \$50 - set \$5 - \$10 - supplement only	
J - Canada LR - Lawyers/ advanced	L - English F - Book	
An exhaustive study of the case authorities and the law in this area which defines the search warrant in detail and describes problems of its issuance.		
39, 39 p.	\$5 and under	
J - Canada LR - General	L - English and French F - Booklet	
This Green Paper on freedom of information outlines the government's policies ensuring public access to government documents. Contains a list of nine exemptions to access.		
<u>Privacy in Jeopardy: Student Records in Canada.</u> Humphreys, Edward H. Toronto: OISE/Ontario Press, 1980.		
145 p.	\$5 - \$10	
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Book	
Looks to security, control of access to records, dissemination of information and consent to data collection. Criticizes the lack of a clear policy in most schools and recommends how one could be formulated.		
<u>Private Security, Police and the Law in Canada.</u> Freedman, D.J.; Stenning, P.C. Toronto: University of Toronto, Centre of Criminology, 1977.		
297 p.	\$5 - \$10 (paper)	
J - Canada LR - Research	L - English F - Book	
Surveys federal and provincial law in Canada as it relates and impacts upon private security and law enforcement agencies.		
<u>Search and Seizure: Powers of Private Security Personnel.</u> Stenning, P.C.; Spearing, C.D. Hull, Quebec: Supply and Services, 1979.		
204 p.	Free from the Law Reform Commission of Canada	
J - Canada LR - Research/ professionals in the field	L - English or French F - Book	
A report of the Law Reform Commission which examines (1) who controls these uniformed guards which seem to be everywhere today, and (2) what powers do these private police forces actually have.		

Wiretap Law in Canada. Manning, Morris.
Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

184 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers/
researchers F - Book

In an earlier publication The Protection of Privacy Act, (Toronto: Butterworths, 1974), Manning considered this legislation, section by section. In this companion work, the author examines all the statute and case law with reference to this act and gives judicial interpretations of words and phrases of the act. Table of cases. Interesting for those with knowledge of this complicated area.

General

In this area are included works on the legal system, the law in general and other miscellaneous works. Following the first main section is one with materials for secondary schools followed by a third part containing works on the teaching of law.

Special mention must be made of the excellent I.P.I. Series of which Introduction to Law by Susan Ungar is but one. There are eight other titles on various other topics such as criminal, labour, sexuality, tort, family, student's rights, consumer and human rights. These are included in this bibliography under the subject heading. Each work is logically and well organized with a bibliography, glossary and index. The Teachers' Guides include projects, games and possible solutions to the questions raised. For those using this series, an update was published in 1980 noting changes in the original editions: I.P.I. Update - 1979. In the Public Interest. Cohl, Karen. Toronto: I.P.I. Publishing, 1980, 50 p., \$5 - \$10.

See also: Courts and Judges
Public Legal Education and Information

Canada's Law. Martinello, I.L. Toronto:
McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1979.

56 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Excerpted from Canada's Century by Allan S. Evans and I.L. Martinello, 1978, this is the teacher's unit examining the criminal and civil law of Canada using a case study approach. Looks at juvenile delinquency, punishment for crime, civil rights. It is well set up, with important questions, charts of procedure and quotes of legislation.

Canada's System of Justice. Sussman, F.B.; Solberg, D.P. Ottawa: Canada. Department of Justice, 1978.

22 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Although not illustrated or particularly colourful, this pamphlet is packed full of information on the sources of our law, statutes, case law, the BNA Act, law enforcement agencies, civil and criminal court procedures.

Canadian Lawyer. Toronto: H.P. Publications, 1977. V. 1 - no. 1 -

\$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Periodicals

A glossy magazine aimed at lawyers or those with an interest in the law. Canadian Lawyer offers columns on family law developments, criminal law developments, consumer, tax and labour law developments. It also has columns on politics, money, travel, wines and the arts.

Canadian Legal System. Gall, Gerald L.
Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1977.

316 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

An examination of the nature of law and the legal process in Canada from a lawyer's point of view. The style presupposes a high level of education and uses legal jargon, and sometimes either summarizes too much or oversimplifies. Includes historical background, the judiciary, hierarchy of the courts. Index and bibliographies.

The Canadian Legal System: Some Basic Information. Labour Advocacy and Research Association. Vancouver: Farmworkers' Legal Information Service, 1978.

1 brochure	Free
J - Canada	L - Cantonese, French, English, Portuguese, Punjabi
LR - General	F - Brochure

"The brochure was written to explain the basic precepts of the Canadian legal system to a person who is totally unfamiliar with them and uncomfortable in reading English. It touches upon how our law developed, that the legal system is basically fair, that one must have evidence to prove a case, that without some proof a case may be lost even if that may seem unfair and how to deal with a lawyer." Oversimplified but still useful.

Decade of Adjustment. Menezes, Juli. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980. (Legal Perspectives on Contemporary Social Issues)

223 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General/ post-secondary	F - Book

A volume of essays discussing such issues as: language and the law; civil liberties, CRTC; immigration; youthful offenders; divorce; legal education; big government and its control, reviewing the history of the issue, current problems and perspectives on the future course of the issue.

Expeditious Justice. Canadian Institute for the Administration of Justice. Toronto: Carswell, 1979.

185 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - Canada	L - English
LR - Lawyers, professionals in the field, researchers	F - Book

A series of papers originally presented at CIAJ's 1978 conference, the book includes: limits of expeditious justice, theorem on judicial administration, efficient court management, new time-saving technology and the use of videotaped proceedings, civil pretrial procedure, efficient criminal procedure, tentative policy proposals on diversion. Could be useful for research on the administration of justice.

The Future of National Justice Statistics and Information Canada - L'avenir de la statistique et de l'information judiciaires du Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1981.

Vol. 1, 164 p.	\$10 - \$25
Vol. 2, 128 p.	
J - Canada	L - English or French
LR - Research	F - Books

Useful for anyone who wishes to know how much is spent per province for legal aid, public legal education, court administration, etc., and how long it takes a case to get to trial. These statistics have a significant effect on funding, administration and personnel in the legal system.

How to Write Plain English: A Book for Lawyers and Consumers. Flesch, Rudolf. New York: Harper & Row, 1979.

126 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - U.S.	L - English
LR - General/ research	F - Book

"Retained by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission to translate their obscure instructions/regulations so that an ordinary mortal can read them, Dr. Flesch has written of his experiences and pointed out how legal documents can be made understandable. Although the examples are from the U.S., Canadian lawyers, writers of government documents and legislative drafters could make profitable use of this book." Readable and often amusing.

Introduction to the Study of Law. Waddams, S.M. Toronto: Carswell, 1979.

270 p. \$10 - \$25 (hardbound)
\$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Law school F - Book
students,
secondary

Written by a law professor and aimed at those interested in studying the law, this book explains the structure of the legal system in Canada, legal education, language, problems, and general topics such as private, public and common law, equity, and statute law. Sometimes legalistic, repetitive and confusing.

The Law and How It Works Series. Community Law Program. Windsor: University of Windsor, Community Law Program, 1974-76.

Video cassettes Free on loan
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Video cassettes
(3/4") or reel-to-reel (1/2") each 30
min. in length;
colour

Although older, many of these audio-visual materials are still useful or could be adapted for current legal situations. The topics include: Marriage Breakdown (1975); Child Custody Trial (1975); Maintenance and the Family Court (1975); Impaired Driving (1974); Buying a House (1974); A Consumer Action in the Small Claims Courts (1975); Mock Trials/Moot Appeal (1976). Since the advent of the Family Law Reform Act of 1978, the presentations on family law (divorce, custody, maintenance, etc.), must be used with great care. Also have added a series of tapes called You Have The Right on UIC, Worker's Compensation, consumer remedies and human rights.

The Law in Canada - A Citizen's Introduction to the Canadian Legal System. Sussman, Frederick B. Ottawa: Kenlaw, 1976.

145 p. \$10 - \$25 (cloth)
\$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A well-written but very general book, giving in readily-accessible form much specific information on what our law is, how it developed, and how it functions today. Annotated bibliography.

Law, Law, Law. Ruby, Clayton et al. 5th ed. Toronto: Anansi, 1979.

109 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A pocket guide for citizens on what to do when a police officer contacts you, whom to contact when you need assistance and what are the principles of offences such as drugs, hitchhiking, liquor, etc. Very general and easy-to-understand text. Short glossary and index.

Layman's Lawbook. University of Alberta. Faculty of Law. Edmonton: The University, 1981.

354 p. Free
J - Canada/Alberta L - English
LR - General F - Book

A comprehensive book which aims to introduce the citizen to a number of topics such as human rights, torts, family, contracts, business, housing, landlord/tenant, labour, wills, estates and immigration. Also overviews the legal system and court process in Canada. Use provincial material with care.

The Legal Factor. Produced by CBC Windsor, in co-operation with the Community Law Program, Windsor and the Department of Justice, Ottawa. Windsor, Ontario: Community Law Program, University of Windsor, Faculty of Law, 1981.

Series of video tapes Free
J - Ontario/Canada L - English
LR - General F - Video cassettes,
colour, sound

The Law Makers: (30 min.) - Explains what the law is, its history, legislation, case law and regulation through interviews with a judge, MP, and civil servant.

Protection of Society: (30 min.) - A look at the criminal justice system: the procedures, problems, and changes; alternatives to prison; wiretapping; insanity as a defence; punishment vs. reform, etc. Interviews with crown, defence, co-ordinator of alternative-to-prison program, and a participant.

Who Gets the Kids: (30 min.) - Discussion of the problems faced by parents in obtaining custody, who gets custody, how and who decides when both parents wish custody, parental kidnapping, etc.

Rape: (30 min.) - Interview with a rape victim, defence lawyer and a law professor, discussing evidence and cross-examination in rape trials, credibility of witnesses, etc.

Legal First Aid. McDonald, M. Toronto: Coles, 1978.

175 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

In a brisk and entertaining manner, McDonald tries to introduce all aspects of the law that "the individual citizen is likely to encounter." Concise, good format, but very general in its attempt to cover real estate, wills and estates, insurance, employee rights, family, etc. Most useful for aiding people in the intelligent use of a lawyer's services.

Looking at Law. Fitzgerald, Patrick, et al. Ottawa: Bybook, 1979.

128 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This provides useful information on the history of the law and the judicial system as well as a simple explanation of how it functions today. Pleasantly short, interesting and informative but not particularly innovative format.

You and the Law: A Practical Family Guide to Canadian Law. Reader's Digest Association. 2nd ed. Montreal: Reader's Digest Association (Canada), 1976.

893 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Easy to understand, with excellent glossary, index and cross references. Arranged by subjects covering all facets of the law. Recommended.

You and Your Rights: A Practical Guide for All Canadians. Canadian Automobile Association; The Reader's Digest. Montreal: Reader's Digest Association (Canada), 1980. Also available in French under the title Vous et vos droits.

639 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Follow-up to the previous work designed to help the lay person know and enforce rights in many areas of everyday life. Helpful and practical, it sets out the law by way of examples. The initial sections on civil rights, morals, and family law are rather too full of subjective statements. Ministries, government departments, private organizations listed in back. Recommended.

Your Legal Advisor. Harding, J.L.; Rocchi, R. Toronto: Coles, 1978.

130 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A good overview of the judicial system, as well as chapters on torts, contracts, employment, property, bankruptcy, tax, consumer protection. Would be better if it did not use as much legal terminology, or if it related everyday problems to the law.

SECONDARY SCHOOL MATERIALS

All About Law: Exploring the Canadian Legal System. Gibson, Dwight L.; Murphy, Terry G. Toronto: Wiley, 1977.

3 v. \$10 - \$25 - textbook
\$5 and under - student workbook
\$10 - \$25 - teacher's guide

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Book

An oversize text with coloured printing, photographs, and charts, which contains case studies and good explanations of the legal terms used. Topics include criminal law, civil, contract and family. More academic than Fitzgerald (*This Law of Ours*), and less legal jargon than Spetz (*Take Notice*).

Applying the Law. Liepner, Michael. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1981.

280 p.	\$10 - \$25 - text
147 p.	\$10 - \$25 - teacher's guide
152 p.	\$5 - \$10 - student casebook
J - Canada LR - Secondary	L - English F - Book

A text covering the commonly taught areas of law such as history, criminal procedures, statutes, juveniles, torts, contracts, real estate, labour, and others. The substantive law may soon become dated but is well organized with a good teacher's manual.

Canadian Law. Jennings, W.H.; Zuber, Thomas G. 3rd ed. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1979.

3 v.	\$10 - \$25 - textbook \$5 - \$10 - teacher's guide \$5 and under - student workbook
J - Canada LR - Secondary	L - English F - Books

A new edition of a standard text which is one of the most widely used legal education guides for the lay person. New chapter on Canadian citizenship shows the changes in the immigration law, and the consumer protection and family law areas have been revised and expanded. Workbook complements text.

Fundamentals of Canadian Law. Chapman, F.A.R. 2nd ed. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974.

3 v.	\$10 - \$25 - text \$5 - \$10 - study guide \$5 and under - teacher's manual
J - Canada/ Ontario LR - Secondary, commerce students	L - English F - Book

An introduction to the legal system and an explanation of the basic topics in law emphasizing contracts and transactions. Written for Ontario with an appendix to show variations in law in other provinces. Dated but still useful.

In Pursuit of Justice: Issues in Canadian Law. Jarman, Frederick E. Rexdale, Ontario: Wiley, 1976.

2 v.	\$10 - \$25 - textbook \$5 - \$10 - teacher's guide
J - Canada LR - Secondary	L - English F - Book

Looks at important, controversial and contemporary issues such as capital punishment, organized crime, prison reform, euthanasia, drugs, guns, and many others. Somewhat dated but interestingly laid out. Graphs, illustrations, cartoons and charts.

Introduction to Law. Ungar, Susan. Toronto: I.P.I. Publishing, 1978.
(In the public interest - a law series)

2 v.	\$5 and under - students handbook \$5 and under - teacher's guide
J - Canada/ Ontario LR - Secondary	L - English or French F - Books

The first part discusses various aspects of the Canadian law, its purpose, the court system, its history. The teacher's guide addresses how to impart these concepts effectively. Recommended.

Issues in Canadian Law. Chapman, F.A.R. Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 1973.

3 v.	\$10 - \$25 - text \$5 - \$10 - study guide \$5 - \$10 - teacher's guide
J - Canada LR - Secondary	L - English F - Book

Overviews the Canadian legal system and all aspects of law, including criminal, torts, consumer, family, property, employment and business law. Many cases are listed, as well as activities and assignments. Bibliographies. Somewhat dated.

Take Notice: An Introduction to Canadian Law. Spetz, Steven N. Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1977.

3 v.	\$10 - \$25 - textbook \$5 - \$10 - student workbook \$5 - \$10 - teacher's guide	J - Canada LR - Secondary	L - English F - Book
------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------

Touches all aspects of law in a cursory fashion using actual cases, and emphasizing criminal law and civil rights. Sections on Native people, and consumer protection included. Dated in some aspects, but attractive presentation using charts, cartoons, coloured printing. Definitions of legal terms, exercises, discussion topics and case studies in each unit.

This Law of Ours. Fitzgerald, Patrick. Scarborough, Ontario: Prentice-Hall of Canada, 1977.

3 v.	\$10 - \$25 - textbook \$5 - \$10 - study guide \$5 - \$10 - teacher's guide	J - Canada LR - Secondary	L - English F - Books
------	--	------------------------------	--------------------------

A book about the law, rather than on the law, including a history of Canadian law, its general principles and the method of making laws in Canada. The study guide provides further information and poses questions, lines of argument and research problems.

TEACHERS' MATERIALS

A Day With Kevin. Legal Resource Centre of Alberta. Edmonton: Legal Resource Centre, Faculty of Extension, University of Alberta, 1978.

Slide/tape	L - English F - Slide/tape presentation, 6 min.	J - Canada LR - Elementary and junior high school students
------------	---	---

From the time he wakes up until bedtime, Kevin's day has been photographed to show how the law touches everyone's life, even a nine-year old boy's. Designed to introduce the concept of law to upper elementary and junior

high students. Teaching kit with supplementary materials, including bibliographies.

Decisis. no. 1 - 1978. Frontenac County Board of Education.

10 issues per year (limited distribution)	May no longer be available
--	----------------------------

J - Ontario/Canada LR - Teachers	L - English F - Periodical
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Decisis is a publication designed to update information on the law for secondary school teachers of law in Ontario. Each issue consists of four parts: legislative update (summaries of recent legislation highlighting significant points), articles on a particular point of law or general topic, case comment on a significant case, and a section called Test Yourself, which poses a problem and on a following page provides the answer.

Exploring Legal Concepts Through Puppetry. McGee, Ruth et al. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1977.

28 p.	\$5 and under
-------	---------------

J - Canada LR - Elementary	L - English F - Booklet
-------------------------------	----------------------------

A continuation of Puppetry and the Law, developed by two puppeteers to enable intermediate elementary students to understand how laws are made and how the legal system works. Brings together the teaching methodology, topics for discussion, sample scripts, puppet patterns and instructions for nine workshops.

L.T.Q. Law Teachers Quarterly. Toronto: CLEO, October, 1980.

Quarterly	\$10 - \$25 - annual subscription
-----------	-----------------------------------

J - Canada LR - Teachers, librarians	L - English F - Periodicals
---	--------------------------------

Useful for those interested in keeping up to date on changes in the law, the L.T.Q. provides explanations of significant cases, statutes or regulations written in clear easily-understood language. The information has been arranged by subject with book reviews, notes on teaching methods and cartoons. Recommended.

The Law Game. Sharzer, Michael; Kydd, Donna L. Vancouver: B.C. Legal Services Commission, 1978.

1 kit \$10 - \$25

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - Secondary/ F - Kit
teachers

Made up of 29 interesting legal problems based on highway traffic, landlord-tenant, criminal, tort, contracts and family law. Students throw dice, select a problem, then answer questions and issues on the problem and earn social, law and money points. Although prepared for B.C., Ontario statutes can be appropriately applied. Teacher's guide has complete answers.

Law Skills for Life Skills. CLEO. Toronto: CLEO, 1981.

187 p. \$5 - \$10 per unit
\$10 - \$25 for all three

J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - 3 units

This is a course-book for teachers and students of English as a Second Language which both provides information on the law and improves language skills. The three units assembled here cover: 1) Basis of Canadian Law, 2) Money, and 3) Family Law. Each unit is complete and includes exercises, a glossary of legal terms, a non-legal vocabulary, and a teacher's guide. Well-written, interesting and easy to read. Recommended.

Living Law. Myers, Edward R.; Rickmann, Lynn. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1981.

79 p. \$5 - \$10 - teacher's
guide
\$5 and under -
student workbook

J - Canada L - English
LR - Junior F - Teaching kit
secondary

A well-illustrated kit produced by CLIC covering why there are laws, who makes them, and who administers them. The classroom activities and assignments are interesting, and stimulating in content and presentation.

Mock Trial Kit. Developed by Cheryl Matheson. Edmonton: Legal Resource Centre, 1981.

Resource Book. 137 p. \$50 - \$100 out-of-province

Student Criminal Trial Book. 21 p.

Case Notes. 38 p.

J - Canada L - English
LR - Teachers, F - Kit
students

This kit consists of a detailed teacher's manual containing everything a teacher would want to know about putting on a mock trial. The workbook contains definition of terms, sample scripts, diagrams, players and trial rules. The Case Notes offer a detailed analysis of the mock trial case.

Our Legal System. Public Legal Education Activities. Winnipeg: PLEA, 1978.

254 p. Postage only
J - Canada/ L - English
Manitoba
LR - Teacher's F - Book
manual

A comprehensive, accurate and innovative overview of Canada's legal system, the provincial applications of law and a background in the philosophical reason for law. Chock-full of valuable information, strategies for teaching, specific methods to employ, sources for additional information that could be consulted, readings, sample texts and written explanations of the law. Considers the need for law and what is law, law and change, the idea of a constitution, making and changing law, and the operation of the legal system. Recommended.

The Rule of Law. Vancouver: The Schools Program, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1980.

1 video cassette \$40.00
plus guide

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Video cassette,
secondary 40 min., 3/4",
school colour, sound, plus,
53 page teacher's
guide

The videotape shows a simulated crime (shoplifting) and subsequent illegal search by

the police in the process of their investigation of the shoplifter's (and an innocent bystander's) premises. The Teacher's Guide provides discussion questions and teaching strategies, background reading for the instructor on the points of law at issue, and background reading material to be photocopied and made available to the students.

The Adventures of Wutz Fair and B. Justice.
Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1979.

and

Wutz Fair and B. Justice in Operation Myrine.
Spring, Sylvia. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1979.

2 v. each	\$5 and under - teacher's guide \$5 and under - comic book	L - English F - Comic book and teacher's guide
J - Canada LR - Elementary		

Two teacher's kits to teach children the concepts of fairness and justice in our laws and legal system. Adventures aims at Grade 4 and 5, Operation Myrine at 6 and 7. Contemporary graphics, and interesting text produce a stimulating package. The teacher's guides provide a synopsis of the action, point out the legal implications and suggest possible individual and classroom activities.

Handicapped

Provided here are overviews of some of the legal concerns of people who are mentally and physically handicapped, and their situation in Canada. Some research studies and submissions to the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped are described but this agency should be consulted for a full list. The wide range of directories and materials on support services have not been included. For these materials, the following are recommended:

- 1) the Bibliography of the National Centre for Research in Legal Aid,
- 2) the CLIC Legal Materials Letter, January, 1982, V.5, no. 2., or
- 3) the Schools Program Newsletter, September, 1981, V.5, no. 4.

Appeal Allowed: Appeal Procedures for the Handicapped. Cruickshank, David; Lacourcieré, Guy, eds. Edmonton: University of Alberta, 1981.

70 p.	Free
J - Alberta/Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet

Together with Law for the Handicapped, this booklet is designed to introduce to lay advocates the means by which the legal rights of the handicapped can be enforced and some of the skills required to present the cases.

The first section is a general introduction to Administrative Law which is especially useful. The specific tribunals examined in the second part are federal and Alberta bodies and so should be used with care outside Alberta. Not meant to replace legal advice but to help a lay advocate be more effective in simple cases which can be appealed in this way.

Autonomy - Autonomie. Vol. 1, no. 1, 1980 - Downsview, Ontario: National Legal Resources Service, Canadian National Institute on Mental Retardation, 1980 -

Quarterly	Under \$5.00 (issue)
J - Canada LR - Professionals in the field	L - English or French F - Newsletter

This newsletter reports on the activities of the National Legal Resources Service, workshops and meetings on mental retardation and the law, legislative changes, case law, articles and books of interest. The CNIMR also publishes books, working papers, reports of conferences, etc., which are noted by this publication.

Bibliography on Legal Aid for the Handicapped. Dostaler, Ann. Ottawa: National Legal Aid Research Centre, 1981.

41 p.	Under \$5.00
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Booklet

Excellent, descriptive analysis of the legal aid services that are available to people in Canada who are disabled.

The Disabled and the Law. People's Law School. Vancouver: The School, 1981.

208 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - Alberta, Canada LR - General	L - English F - Book

Materials covered include: human rights, education, housing, employment, transportation, medical rights, government services, voting, how to lobby for legislative and social action. Explains the law and how to make it more responsive to the needs of people who are disabled.

Disabled Persons in Canada. Health & Welfare Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services Canada, 1980. Also available on cassette.
(Health & Welfare Publication No. 993-6247)

154 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This report provides the general reader with a comprehensive overview of the issues, developments, problems and prospects of people in Canada who are disabled. The largest portion is devoted to services to disabled persons, in which human rights, employment, housing, and special education are discussed. It reflects the commitment of the federal government to full integration of people with disabilities into Canadian society. Included are chapters on federal and provincial legislation relating to people who are disabled.
Bibliography.

Government Benefits, Wills and Guardianship for People with Handicaps in Ontario. Toronto: Ontario Association for the Mentally Retarded, 1981.

79 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced, F - Booklet
general

This booklet provides a detailed discussion of the problems related specifically to providing for handicapped dependents in wills. It covers general government benefits and an analysis of the legal ramifications of estate planning. Comprehensive and detailed text.

Is Justice Deaf? A Report on Law and the Deaf. Legal Assistance of Windsor. Proj. Dir., D.J. Blonde, Researchers, A. Fox and L. Tharen. Windsor, Ontario: Legal Assistance of Windsor, 1978.

256 p. For price and availability contact the publisher
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

The Law and the Deaf Project set out to accomplish the following tasks: to survey the law as it applies to people who are deaf and make recommendations for appropriate changes; prepare a lecture series on the law which could be presented to groups of deaf adults; survey the types of social services available to deaf people with appropriate recommendations for change; to establish liaison relationships with interested groups and to prepare individuals (through courses in sign language) to act as translators for the lecture series. The report of their activities, Is Justice Deaf?, has recently been completed. The survey of the law covers such topics as employment, criminal law, taxation, education, insurance, jury duty and the administration of justice. The report contains valuable information on methods of correcting the problems in these areas.

Law and Mental Retardation: A Monograph Series. Downsview, Ontario: Canadian Association for the Mentally Retarded, 1977.

4 v. in 1 \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Books
professionals
in the field

Prepared for the National Conference on Mental Retardation, this includes:

- 1) Education for retarded children: Access? Integration? Parent participation.
- 2) Community residences: the zoning issue.
- 3) Estate planning for the parents of mentally retarded persons.
- 4) A multi-component advocacy protection scheme.
- 5) The limitations of the law in human services.

Law and the Deaf. Deaf Canadian Readers' Association. Edmonton: The Association, 1980.

40 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A single issue of a periodical which includes an excerpt from a book entitled Law and the Deaf. Deals primarily with the deaf person's right to an interpreter during court cases, and the current weakness of the former Canadian Bill of Rights in guaranteeing this right.

Law and the Physically Handicapped. Windsor, Ontario: Community Law Program, Faculty of Law, University of Windsor, 1981.

98 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Provides information on laws that affect physically handicapped people as individuals (family, torts, criminal, contracts, etc.) and also as persons with a physical handicap (human rights, education, transportation, etc.). The text is brief, and names and addresses of agencies to contact for more information are provided.

Law and the Visually Impaired. Windsor, Ontario: Community Law Program, Faculty of Law, University of Windsor, 1981.

81 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Printed in large type, this booklet covers family, torts, criminal, contracts and wills, as well as human rights, education, taxation, etc., for the visually impaired. The text is brief, and names and addresses of agencies to contact for more information are provided.

Law for the Handicapped. Cruickshank, David; Lacourcieré, Guy. Edmonton: Alberta Handicapped Forum, 1979.

110 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Alberta L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Three major sections: general legal concepts, specific laws on handicapped people, and law reform action. While the booklet is written primarily for Albertans, it does deal with federal legislation and offers valuable information for all Canadian readers. Avoids legal jargon.

Mental Health and the Law. Compton, Monty. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

31 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Includes how a person becomes a mental patient, the issue of due process in commitment, patient treatment, consent to treatment, confidentiality, property, civil

rights, children, and criminal law. Ontario Legal Resources insert. Recommended.

Mental Patients and the Law. People's Law School. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1977.

J - B.C./Canada L - English
LR - General F - Video tapes, 3/4" cassette or 1/2" reel-to-reel, colour, 4 parts, 30 min. each part

Part 1. A brief definition of the concept of mental illness, and a discussion of the procedure for commitment to a mental institution as dictated by the B.C. Mental Health Act.

Part 2. A discussion of patient's rights (i.e. the right to treatment and the right to refuse treatment) and of the B.C. Patient's Estate Act.

Part 3. A description of the process of leaving a mental institution.

Part 4. An examination of mental disorder and the criminal process.

Mock Trial for the Deaf. Vancouver: Legal Services Commission, 1978. Produced by Triad Communications.

18 min. video \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Video cassette

Excellent, with interesting dialogue, appropriate dramatization, and good camera work. Dramatizes a criminal case involving criminal negligence causing death. The moderator is fluent in sign language. Carries through the trial, with entire production by people who are deaf and who use sign language to explain our laws.

Obstacles: Report of the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1981.

40 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An excellent report which describes the present status of people with handicaps, the difficulties they experience and the practical solutions being taken (and those that need to be taken) to overcome them. Recommended.

Preliminary Study for a Conference on Legal Services for the Handicapped. National Legal Aid Research Centre. Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1980.

160 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Booklet
in the field

An excellent source of practical information in terms of a comprehensive review of the literature, legal aid materials included and a list of organizations providing specialized services to people with handicaps. Detailed bibliography.

Report of the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Canada. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Ottawa: Richard Rumas, Committee Clerk, 1980.

1 v. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Books

"In recognition of the International Year of Disabled Persons, a special Committee has been appointed to investigate the situation of disabled and handicapped people in Canada and to make recommendations for change. To be a multi-volume series of reports."

Sterilization: Implications for Mentally Retarded and Mentally Ill Persons. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: The Commission, 1979.
(Protection of Life Series. Working Paper 24)

157 p. Free
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - Lawyers, F - Book
researchers,
professionals
in the field

Analysing the population of mentally retarded or ill persons, this study examines possible approaches to sterilization, with arguments for and against. The legal issues are fully discussed and a wide variety of procedures as devised by other jurisdictions described. Legal terms defined.

Submission to the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Johnson, Patrick. Ottawa: The Canadian Council on Social Development, 1980.

34 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Book

This report represents the submission of the Council which evaluated the scope and extent of existing government programs and their interlocking with voluntary services. The brief focuses on employment opportunities and enabling legislation and includes recommendations from the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped.

Wills for Parents with a Handicapped Child. Public Legal Information Services. Fredericton, N.B.: Faculty of Law, University of New Brunswick, 1982.

Pamphlet Free

J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Pamphlet

Shows the importance of the parents of a disabled child having a will. Includes: do you have a will, choosing a lawyer, gifts, trusts, guardianship, etc. Brief, but very useful. Recommended.

Human Rights and Civil Liberties

The following three divisions - general, former Bill of Rights, legislation and case law - cover such topics as due process, discrimination, prejudice, etc. Sexual discrimination in the workplace is under Labour. Closely allied to this section is the Constitutional one, which contains works on the new Constitution which should radically affect this area.

Useful government publications are published by the Canadian and Ontario Human Rights Commissions.

See also: Handicapped Persons
Labour
Native People
Women

GENERAL

Amnesty International Canadian Section (English Speaking) Manual for Individual Members and Groups. 4th ed. Amnesty International. Canadian Section. Ottawa: Amnesty International Canadian Section, 1981.

229 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Introduces the work, organization and methods of Amnesty International which fights for civil rights across the world.

Civil Liberties. Garling, David. Rigg, Kit. 2nd ed. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1978.

40 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Includes civil and human rights, freedom of expression and assembly, the right to privacy, ways to fight discrimination and the role of government and police.

Civil Liberties. Public Legal Education Activities. Winnipeg: PLEA, 1978.

138 p. Postage only

J - Canada/ Manitoba
LR - Teacher's manual L - English
F - Book

Excellent publication by Public Legal Education Activities Group under the direction of the Law Society of Manitoba on the general philosophical concept of civil liberties. Part one deals with basic concepts and part two considers specific points such as due process, liberty of the person, dissent, privacy and discrimination. Bibliography, and lists of speakers and sources of information. The text is prepared for teachers - listing discussion points, providing judicial decisions, sample questions for every section. Mention is made of Manitoba's legislation but could easily be used throughout Canada.

Civil Liberties in Canada: Entering the 1980's. Gall, Gerald, ed. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1982.

480 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - General to F - Book
advanced

Articles examining the changing relationship between the individual citizen and the government bureaucracy.

Civil Rights in Canada. Bolton, P. Michael. 6th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980.
(Self-counsel series)

228 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Includes many offence charges such as drugs, vagrancy, demonstrations, sexual relations with minors, as well as search and seizure, immigration, and police misconduct. Clearly-organized material, set out in a practical manner so as to be easily accessible to the lay person. Recommended.

Flaws in the Pattern: Human Rights in Literature. Amnesty International, Canadian Section. Ottawa: Amnesty International Canada, 1978.

79 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Booklet

"Prepared for teachers and students in secondary schools, the aim is to demonstrate that human rights issues can be explored through fiction. Five teaching units include objectives, suggested titles, introduction and discussion questions on topics such as individual persecution, confinement, and censorship."

Fragile Freedoms. Berger, Thomas R. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1982.

298 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A study of the history of civil rights in Canada including the treatment of minorities and dissenters. Bibliographical references and index. Final chapter assesses the debate over the Constitution and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

Fundamentals of Our Fundamental Freedoms - A Primer on Civil Liberties and Democracy.

Borovoy, Alan A. Ottawa: Canadian Civil Liberties Education Trust, 1974.

May no longer be available.

J - Canada
LR - General

L - English
F - Booklet

The Trust attempts to explain how our civil rights work in the democratic country we live in.

Human Rights and the Law. Waldman, Peter I.; MacMurray, Hilarie. Toronto: I.P.I. Publishing, 1980.

(In the public interest - a law series)

2 v.
\$5 - \$10 - teacher's guide
\$5 - \$10 - student text

J - Canada
LR - Secondary

L - English
F - Book

Includes anti-discrimination, privacy, affirmative action and access to information as well as an overview of human rights legislation and practice in Canada. Discusses the Canadian framework in an international context. The student text has questions, reviews, readings and clippings; the teacher's guide has lesson plans and discussion points. Subject index, statutes, cases, glossary and bibliography. Recommended.

Human Rights, Federalism and Minorities - Les droits de l'homme, le fédéralisme et les minorités. Gotlieb, A. Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1970.

268 p.
\$5 - \$10
L - English/French
F - Book

A series of essays on human rights by Trudeau, Tarnopolsky, MacDonald, Ivan Head, etc., in the Canadian and international setting. For background use. Includes bibliographical references.

Human Rights in Canada: A Focus on Racism. Hill, Daniel G. Ottawa: Canadian Labour Congress, 1977.

44 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

The Canadian Labour Congress sponsored this study of racism in Canadian society. Questions for discussion included.

Human Rights in Ontario. Ontario Human Rights Commission. Toronto: The Commission, 1979.

1 pamphlet Free

J - Ontario
LR - General

L - English
F - Pamphlet

Short brochure outlining the law of human rights in Ontario in the areas of labour, family, criminal law, etc. Recommended.

Human Rights: Past and Present: A Guide for Teachers and Students of History and Social Studies. Amnesty International. Canadian Section. 2nd ed. Ottawa: Amnesty International Canada, 1981.

60 p. Not set

J - Canada/
international
LR - Secondary

L - English
F - Booklet

"A companion handbook to Flaws in the Pattern, it includes 8 self-contained units to be used in a variety of courses. Three Canadian issues are: the October crisis, Native People and human rights, and the penal system."

Human Rights: Respecting Our Differences. Alberta Human Rights Commission. Edmonton, Alberta: The Commission, 1978. Available from the School Book Branch, Dept. of Education, Edmonton, Alberta.

1 kit \$5 and under - text
\$5 and under -
teacher's manual

J - Canada
LR - Secondary

L - English
F - Book

This work concerns itself with human rights and discrimination by a process which causes

students to deal with prejudice, discriminatory attitudes and some of the law in this area. It is not as legally oriented as Human Rights and the Law. Readings are stimulating and diverse, covering a wide variety of situations and activities. Recommended.

Information Kit - Documentation. Canadian Human Rights Commission. Ottawa: The Commission, n.d.

1 kit Free

J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Pamphlets

Several pamphlets and booklets which explain and interpret various sections of the Canadian Human Rights Act. Includes discrimination on the basis of a physical handicap, ethnic origin, sex, religion, age, marital status, criminal conviction, and where a pardon has been granted. The information on how to file a complaint charging discriminatory actions, and what to do when a complaint has been filed against you are especially useful.

Practice of Freedom: Canadian Essays on Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms. MacDonald, R. St. J.; Humphrey, John P. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1979.

460 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers/ F - Book
professionals
in the field

A series of well-written, informative, critical essays on the former Constitution, freedom of information, linguistic rights, and the rights of children, women, Native people, and people in institutions. Gives legal, philosophical and practical perspectives on most issues.

Prejudice and Discrimination: A Study Guide. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State. Ottawa: Secretary of State, 1975.

90 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Outline of the history of Canadian discrimination and what the law has been doing to combat this problem.

Rights and Freedoms. Canadian Rights and Liberties Federation. Ottawa: The Federation, 1972.

Bimonthly

\$10 - \$25 per year
\$5 and under per copy
(institutional more expensive)

J - Canada
LR - General

L - English/French
F - Periodical

An interesting periodical which contains brief articles on topics of continuing interest in the civil rights area. Frequently treats legal concerns and law-related discussion group materials.

Studies in Civil Liberties. Gall, Gerald. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1980.

220 p. approx. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

The changing relationship between the individual and the government is described in a collection of essays. Contents include: legislation concerning individual privacy, development of the institution of the Ombudsman, changes in the Canadian legislation, the experience of other countries, conclusions and recommendations.

BILL OF RIGHTS (FORMER)

Access to Justice: The Canadian Bill of Rights. B.C. Civil Liberties Association.

Filmstrip and audio cassette
with colour and sound

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Filmstrip and
audio cassette

This is a curriculum guide for high school students to clarify reasoning about human rights. Uses two cases to point out how and why the Bill of Rights works.

The Canadian Bill of Rights. Tarnopolsky, Walter Surma. 2nd rev. ed. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart Ltd., 1975.

436 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

Revised edition by a noted scholar in the civil rights area which discusses the state of civil liberties in Canada and the most effective means of promoting and protecting them. The legislation in this area is discussed as well as the division of powers between federal and provincial governments in this area.

LEGISLATION AND CASE LAW

Canadian Human Rights Reporter. Saskatoon: Canadian Human Rights Reporter, 1980 -

2 v. looseleaf, \$100 - \$200 per year
irregular updates

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Looseleaf
in the field

Volume one gives the legislation and regulations across Canada, and volume two gives the case reports. This is an expensive, but comprehensive set of: (1) all the federal and provincial statutes; (2) decisions, and appeals, of all bodies of inquiry, tribunals and courts; and (3) analysis of human rights issues. Contains a calendar and comment section also.

Immigration and Citizenship

Includes materials on immigrating to Canada and the U.S.A., and citizenship. The Immigration Act was changed in 1978 so be careful of works prior to this date.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration.

Ex. Hiring a Relative Immigrant. Facts for Canadian sponsors
Studying in Canada. Facts for foreign students
New Directions: a look at Canada's Immigration Act and Regulations, 1978

Canada. Dept. of the Secretary of State

Ex. About Canadian Citizenship
Dual Citizenship

Canada. Dept. of National Revenue. Customs and Excise Branch.

Ex. I declare
Moving Back to Canada

See also: Administrative

Becoming a Canadian: Your Guide Through Citizenship Court. Campbell, Betty. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1978.
(Self-counsel series)

123 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Highly readable and written in simple, straightforward manner. Gives qualifications and procedure for applying for citizenship, what to expect during the hearing before the citizenship court judge, and what an applicant is expected to know about Canada. Sample forms. Recommended.

Bon Voyage, But ... Information for Canadians Travelling Abroad. Canada, Department of External Affairs. Ottawa: Department of External Affairs.

1 booklet Free
J - International L - English or French
LR - General F - Booklet

What to do to prepare for a trip abroad. Some international law which will be of practical interest to anyone travelling.

Canada's New Immigration Act: A Guide and Critical Commentary. The Law Union of Ontario. Toronto: Union of Ontario, 1978.

64 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Booklet
in the field/
general

Written in 1978 by lawyers experienced in immigration cases, this booklet details not only the immigration law and regulations, but also commentary on the practice and procedures of immigration officers, judges and the Department. Comprehensive coverage includes landed immigrant status, refugees, adoptions, the dangers in the law, and an explanation of legal immigration terms.

The Immigrant's Handbook. Law Union of Ontario. Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1981.

263 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
 \$10 - \$25 (cloth)

This critical guide gives a straightforward explanation of how the Canadian Immigration law has been developed and is applied. It could be useful to a wide audience with its comprehensive well-organized descriptions. Includes how immigration inquiries are conducted and the law of admission and expulsion.

Immigrating to Canada. Segal, Gary L. 3rd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980.
(Self-counsel series)

159 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Gives a clear concise step-by-step explanation of the process to go through to immigrate, visit or set up a business in Canada. Laws on illegal immigrants and deportation described. Recommended.

Immigrating to the U.S.A. Danilor, Dan P. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.
(Self-counsel series)

166 p. \$5 - \$10
J - U.S. L - English
LR - General F - Book

This useful publication by a Seattle attorney details U.S. immigration regulations plus those for business travellers, tourists, and students in the United States including non-immigrant visas. Recommended.

Immigration and Citizenship. Community Legal Education Ontario. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

32 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Handy little book outlining the law in this area for the lay person. Includes landed immigrant status, working visas, etc. Bibliography. Recommended.

Immigration and Citizenship. Rigg, Kit. 2nd ed. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1979.

39 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This easy-to-understand and thorough text gives the procedure and eligibility requirements for immigration and citizenship. Non-immigrant visas, such as visitor and student visas, and employment permits are included. Footnotes the Immigration Act itself. Glossary. Recommended.

Immigration Law: History and Implications. Patrick, Richard. Vancouver, B.C., 1979.

1 filmstrip \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary students, general F - Filmstrip, 15 min., colour, audio cassette, plus teacher's guide

"A comprehensive documentation of Canadian immigration history with reference to specific groups of immigrants including the Chinese, Japanese, East Indians and Europeans. Traces the development of immigration law and policy and their effect on Canadian immigration patterns. Teacher's guide provides statistics, background information, teaching activities and lesson plans."

Official Languages in Canada - Les langues officielles au Canada. Canadian Unity Information Office. Ottawa: The Office, 1979.

Various paging Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Information Kit

This information kit contains a select bibliography and reprints of various government publications and reports on the official language situation in Canada.

Income Security

Poverty, welfare, and pension plans are included here.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare.

Ex. Family Allowances

Your Canada Pension Plan

Disability Benefits

Basic Facts on Social Security

Programs, 1979 (fact-filled reference work)

Canada. National Council of Welfare.

Ex. Jobs and Poverty, 1977

Women and Poverty, 1979

Canada Pensions Commission has information on pensions for death and disability related to military service.

Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services.

Ex. Who's Eligible for Social Assistance

For Your Benefit

Social Assistance Review Board. How to Appeal.

See also: Occupational Health and Safety

Seniors

Unemployment Insurance

Canadian Fact Book on Poverty - Données de base sur la pauvreté au Canada. Caskie, Donald M. Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development, 1979.

158 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English and French

LR - General F - Booklet

Caskie examines the nature and extent of poverty in Canada, comparing Canada's expenditures to those in the U.S. Includes the few statistics on poverty that are available.

Directory of Canadian Welfare Services 1980 - Répertoire des services sociaux canadiens 1980. Canadian Council on Social Development. Ottawa: The Council, 1980.

113 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English and French

LR - General F - Book

Organizations in, or related to, the welfare field across Canada are listed with names and addresses but not phone numbers. No descriptions of services are given but can refer

to the organizations for further information. Correctional services are not included.

Income Security System in Canada. Canada. International Conference of Ministers Responsible for Social Services. Ottawa: Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1980.

147 p. Free

J - Canada L - English

LR - General F - Book

Included is a history, plus an inventory of income security programs: seniors, children's benefits, unemployment insurance, Canada Pension Plan, etc.

The Law and the Poor in Canada. Colter, Irwin; Marx, Herbert, eds. Montreal: Black Rose/Les Editions Thèmes, 1977.

143 p. \$10 - \$25 (cloth)
\$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English

LR - Advanced F - Book

These are the edited proceedings of the 1971 national conference on law and poverty held in Ottawa. While the material is not always logically presented nor easy to read, it is an interesting summary of the law of poverty at the time, and demonstrates the interaction of federal and provincial government officials, law societies, media and social action groups.

Mercer Handbook of Canadian Pension and Welfare Plans. Coward, Lawrence E. 7th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1981.

334 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English

LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

This is a comprehensive outline in one volume of all types of pension and insurance plans in Canada, primarily written for the person in charge of a company's employee benefit program, and the serious student. It is intended to complement the CCH Canadian Employment Benefits and Pension Guide which reports changes in the legislation.

Concentrates on the principles and permanent features of the benefit system including Old Age Security, insurance, and the Quebec and Canada Pension Plan. Topical index.

La revue de droit social - Low Income Law.

Winnipeg, Manitoba: Povcan, 1978 -

2 issues per year	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada	L - English/French
LR - General, professionals in the field	F - Periodical

A journal for those writing in the field of poverty law, or those who are interested in it. Each issue has several practical articles on each topic. Topics have included: Canadian Welfare Law, UIC, elderly persons, youth, and social assistance.

Social Spending in Canada: Trends and Options. Bergeron, Michel. Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development, 1979.

95 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General	F - Booklet

This publication "analyses social programs and their growth rate over the past fifteen years" and then compares this rate with the growth of the GNP. "The broad options for the future are examined."

A Teacher's Manual on Poverty and the Law.

Roberts, Tim. Vancouver: Schools Legal Education Project, Legal Services Commission, 1977.

237 p.	\$5 and under
J - B.C./Canada	L - English
LR - Teachers	F - Book

The course as outlined covers all aspects of life from setting up and furnishing a home, employment, unemployment, criminal and family law, to health needs and welfare. Both monetary and social costs are considered for all aspects. Examples have been drawn from B.C. and Vancouver in particular, but with modifications this manual could serve as a pattern for secondary school courses elsewhere. The lesson-by-lesson plans, questions for classroom discussion, and further suggestions for work would also be useful with modifications.

Labour

This area covers employment law, wrongful dismissal, discrimination, collective bargaining and labour arbitration. Sexual harassment has been covered under Women. A general section is followed by one on reports and legislation.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of Employment and Immigration

- Ex. Guide for the Job Hunter
Affirmative Action. What it's all about
How to Apply for a Social Insurance Number

Canada. Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce has a pamphlet on labour legislation in its "Doing Business in Canada" series.

Canada. Department of Labour.

- Ex. The Meaning of Dismissal
What You've always wanted to know about Work (for students)
Labour Standards and You

Law Reform Commission of Canada has produced a detailed review of the Labour Relations Board.

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Human Rights Commission

- Ex. Human rights in employment

Ontario. Ministry of Labour - Women's Bureau

- Ex. Labour law in action: eight case studies about women
Sex Discrimination in Employment: how to file a complaint under the Human Rights Code

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Research Library

- Ex. Library bulletin: Labour Relations, employment and human rights

See also: Handicapped

- Occupational Health and Safety
Unemployment Insurance
Women

GENERAL

Canadian Labour Arbitration. Brown, David J.M.; Bentley, David M. Agincourt, Ontario: Canada Law Book, 1971.

551 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

Comprehensive text on the labour arbitration process in Canada. Cites and discusses significant cases reported in Labour Arbitration Cases over the past 30 years. Useful for research, especially with prior knowledge in the area.

Canadian Labour Terms. 7th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1978.

100 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Pocket-size dictionary of words and phrases commonly used in connection with labour relations.

Employee Rights in Ontario. Rocchi, Rosanne. Toronto: Coles, 1981.

84 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Provides general information on: labour law, worker's compensation; employment standards, UIC, wrongful dismissal, the Ontario Human Rights Code. Recommended.

Employer/Employee Rights in Ontario. Rovet, Ernest. 4th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980.
(Self-counsel series)

105 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A guide to both individual and collective bargaining relationships between employers and employees, in such areas as: conditions of employment; injuries, being laid off, being fired; wrongful dismissals of executives; collective bargaining - trade unions, certifications, negotiations, strikes and unfair labour practices. There is a glossary of terms, names and addresses of Ontario Ministry of

Labour offices and a chart listing disabilities and their corresponding percentage of wage payment benefits. It is easy to read, with detailed table of contents and topical sections. Recommended.

Employers' Guide to Ontario Employment Law. Saxe, Stewart. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1982.

115 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A large section of this book is devoted to relations between the union and the employer. The terms of employment of non-union workers are discussed in detail. Examines possible future changes.

From Contract to Contract: A Study of Labour Relations in Canada. Smith, Trevor R. as told to Smith, Diane M. Toronto: D.C. Heath, 1977.

77 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

An introduction to labour negotiations, from the first indication that a union might be formed, to settlement and signing of a contract. Very interesting and useful analysis of the entire process written in a common-sense style. The areas of law included are: establishment of a collective bargaining unit, certification, conciliation, mediation, arbitration and settlement of contract. It also has a very understandable analysis of seniority systems and an interesting case study of a contract negotiation.

Getting Organized: Building a Union. Cornish, Mary; Ritchie, Laurell. Toronto: The Women's Press, 1980.

224 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A step-by-step approach to unionizing your work place. Emphasis is on women working in offices and immigrant women working in small factories or service areas.

The Interview. Target Canada. Vancouver: Target Canada, 1978.

Media kit	\$25 - \$50
J - Canada/B.C.	L - English
LR - General	F - Filmstrip, 14 min., also available as a slide/tape, colour, sound cassette, plus 29-page teacher's guide

Examining discrimination in hiring by using a simulated series of job interviews for a position in sales (of heavy duty machinery), this filmstrip permits the viewer to see the subtle and not-so-subtle forms of discrimination. The action is well paced and interesting. An accompanying teacher's guide prepared by Dr. John Kehoe continues the use of case histories to illustrate discriminatory practices in employment and provides not only an analysis of the filmstrip's case, but 24 other cases as well. Although for B.C., there are many applicable principles for Ontario.

Reconcilable Differences: New Directions in Canadian Labour Law. Weiler, Paul C. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1980.

348 p.	\$25 - \$50
J - B.C./Canada	L - English
LR - General/ advanced	F - Book

Covers the B.C. Labour Code in detail and then approaches a number of problems that have occurred in labour relations across North America. Appraises B.C.'s law and the solutions adopted in other jurisdictions of Canada and the U.S.A. Includes strikes in essential services, alternatives to collective bargaining, right to work and union security.

Wrongful Dismissal. Harris, David. 2nd ed. Toronto: De Boo, 1980.

211 p.	\$25 - \$50
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General/ advanced	F - Book

Update of the first (and only) Canadian textbook on this area of labour law. Surveys both Canadian and English case law relating to remedies arising from unlawful termination of employment contracts. Detailed and very useful.

REPORTS AND LEGISLATION

Canada Labour Service. Toronto: De Boo.

3 v., looseleaf, monthly updates	\$100 - \$200 - annual subscription
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

Contains all federal labour and unemployment insurance legislation, provincial labour relations legislation plus decisions of the Canadian Labour Relations Board.

Canadian Employment Benefits and Pension Guide. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

2 v., looseleaf, monthly updates	\$100 - \$200 - annual subscription (biannual subscription less expensive)
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

Includes Canada and Quebec pension plans, provincial legislation regulating private pension plans, fringe benefit plans, group insurance, medicare and executive compensation coverage. Topical index.

Canadian Labour Law Reporter. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

3 v., looseleaf, semi- monthly updates	Over \$200 - annual subscription (bi annual subscription less expensive)
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Looseleaf

Contains federal and provincial labour legislation and digests of labour law cases. Table of cases and topical index.

The Employment Law Report. V. 1 - October 1980 - Toronto: Concord Publishing, 1980 -

Monthly	Over \$200 - annual subscription
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Periodical

Written for non-lawyers, particularly people with responsibility for personnel matters. A fast, accurate and understandable guide to the rights and obligations of employers when dealing with non-union employees. Provides explanations of new and pending legislation

and regulations, detailed lists of the do's and don'ts of such areas of employment law as job applications, notice periods for dismissal of employees and affirmative action, among others. Glossary of legal terms.

Landlord and Tenant

Covered here are tenancy agreements for commercial and residential rentals. As mentioned herein, the new Residential Tenancies Act in Ontario in 1980 changed the law in this area considerably.

Useful government publications:

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Ex. Non-Profit Co-operatives
Public Housing Assistance

Ontario. Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations Residential Tenancy Commission

Ex. Rent review - here are the facts, 1982

See also: Real Estate

Canadian Law of Landlord and Tenant.

Williams, E.K. 4th ed. Toronto: Carswell, 1973.

883 p. & 1980 supplement \$50 - \$100 - main work + 1980 supp.
\$10 - \$25 - 1980 supp. only

J - Canada/
Ontario
LR - General/
advanced L - English
F - Book

A ready reference work for the practitioner which covers the law of landlord and tenant, and its legislative foundations in all Canadian jurisdictions. The cumulative supplement to 1980 refers to Ontario's new Residential Tenancies Act.

Landlord/Tenant Law in Ontario. Brace, Paul Edward. Toronto: Coles, 1977.

236 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Ontario
LR - General L - English
F - Book

This book provides the reader with a well-written, comprehensive view of Ontario landlord/tenant relations, including both

residential and commercial tenancies. The second part of the book discusses commercial tenancies. People who run a small business might find this book extremely useful. Sample forms and reproductions of pertinent statutes and regulations are also included. Because of the new Residential Tenancies Act, the residential part is dated and should not be relied upon. Recommended.

Landlord/Tenant Rights in Ontario. New edition. McInnes, Ron. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1982. (Self-counsel series)

120 p.	\$5 and under
J - Ontario	L - English
LR - General	F - Book

Covers the rights and responsibilities of both landlords and tenants in Ontario, when and where to go for help, and sample forms.

Rental Form Kit for House and Apartment. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1978.

6 forms	\$5 and under
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General	F - Kit

The kit includes: an instruction sheet for drawing up written tenancy agreements, residential rental agreements, reports of rental premises and contents, landlord's reference and information sheet. The kit can be of use to both landlord and tenant.

Law Enforcement

Private security agencies and search warrants, etc., are included in Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy. This section looks to the police and the RCMP.

See also: Criminal Justice
Freedom of Information and
Individual Privacy

Journalists' Attitudes Toward the Police and the Judiciary - Attitude des journalistes envers la police et le système judiciaire.
Canadian Daily Newspaper Publishers Association. Toronto: The Association, 1978.

39, 45 p. Free from the Association
J - Canada/Ontario L - English and French
LR - General F - Book

"A study was undertaken to survey the attitudes of reporters assigned to police and judicial affairs toward their coverage subjects. The purpose was to ascertain whether the relationship and the lines of communication between the two groups were currently open and positive and whether they had changed over the past few years in the opinion of the journalists." The results of a questionnaire which was sent to journalists across Canada have been published with analysis, statistics and commentary.

Men in the Shadows: The RCMP Security Service. Sawatsky, John. Toronto: Doubleday, 1980.

302 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"An examination of the RCMP Security Service which deliberately avoided the MacDonald and Keable Commission hearings in favour of independent investigation to fill in the gaps in public information. Highly critical of the internal structure of the Security service."

The Mounties and Law Enforcement. Sealey, D. Bruce. Agincourt, Ontario: The Book Society of Canada, 1979.
(We Built Canada Series)

82 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Elementary/ F - Booklet
secondary students

Illustrated with marvelous old photographs of the RCMP, the Northwest and the people of the region, this informative, easy-to-read text traces the history of the RCMP and their role in Canadian law enforcement from 1873 to 1979. Although not an analytical study of the RCMP, the role of the RCMP in current law enforcement is at least discussed.

Nobody Said No: The Real Story About How the Mounties Always Get Their Man. Sallot, Jeff. Toronto: Lorimer, 1979.

207 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A very readable summary of the testimony of hundreds of witnesses in the MacDonald Commission of Inquiry into the RCMP."

The Police - A Policy Paper - La police: un énoncé de politique. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: The Commission, 1981.

97 p. Free from the Commission
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Booklet

This paper consists of four parts, including the political forces involved in organizing police forces, the advantages and disadvantages of current police arrangements and the direction new legislation should take.

The Police and You. Community Legal Education Ontario. Toronto: CLEO.

4 sections \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Pamphlet

Four-part pamphlet outlining your rights and the police's rights. A revised edition of this very handy package is now in preparation. Recommended.

Police Arrest Procedure: Identification. Target Canada. Vancouver: Target Canada, 1978.

1 media package \$25 - \$50
\$50 - \$100 - slide/
tape
J - Canada L - English
LR - Students, F - Media package;
general 1 colour filmstrip,
18 min., audio
cassette

A well-paced, interesting presentation which uses three re-enactments "based on actual cases" to illustrate police arrest procedures and identification. Time is allowed for discussion as suggested in the accompanying Teacher's Guide.

Police Function in Canada. McGrath, W.T.;
Mitchell, M.P. Toronto: Methuen, 1981.

279 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Intended for use in police training, this book gives an "overview of the varied dimensions of the contemporary police function, a historical perspective, and in-depth study of specific issues currently confronting private and public police." Goes beyond the criminal aspect of police work.

Policing in Canada. Kelly, Nora. Canada:
MacMillan, 1976.

704 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This gives an overview of the role of the police and other law enforcement agencies within Canada's criminal justice system.

RCMP and the Management of National Security. French, Richard; Béliveau. Halifax:
Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979.

79 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

"An interim and unofficial" report, up to date as of October, 1978, and prepared during the MacDonald Commission hearings. The aim is to place RCMP Security Service activities in a policy context to facilitate public debate.

RCMP vs the People: Inside Canada's Security Service. Edward, Mann; Lee, John Alan. Don Mills, Ontario: General, 1979.

290 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This is an extensively-researched but still highly-readable work discussing the RCMP's involvement in invasion of privacy, wiretapping, "dirty tricks" and espionage, as well as their liaison with military intelligence.

Legal Aid and Community Services

Legal and community resources are included in the following texts, bibliographies and studies.

Useful government publications:

Ontario Legal Aid Plan
Ex. Do You Need Legal Help?

See also: Reference - Directories
General
Handicapped

Bibliographie sur l'aide juridique au Canada - Bibliography on Legal Aid in Canada. Reid, Jean-Paul. Montréal: Legal Aid Research Centre, Université de Montréal, 1978.

62 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General, reference F - Booklet

Excellent for research into legal aid in Canada, or information on legal aid programs, this bibliography covers all jurisdictions in Canada, with books, periodical articles and government documents listed in the order of their province. The citations are not annotated and coverage includes material up to and including 1977. Author index, periodical index and list of bibliographical sources consulted.

Bibliographie sur l'aide juridique - Bibliography on Legal Aid. Cournoyer, Luce for the National Legal Aid Research Centre, University of Ottawa. Ottawa: The Centre, 1981.

33 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Unannotated but very useful bibliography, including books, articles and reports classified under 20 broad sections. Compiled to provide individuals, organizations, and institutions with a guide to resource materials currently available in the area of legal aid.

"Les Critères d'éligibilité à l'aide juridique au Canada - Eligibility Criteria for Legal Aid Services in Canada." Auger, Sylvie; Lafond, Pierre-Claude. Bulletin canadien de l'aide juridique - Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin. October-December, 1979.

440-684 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - Professionals F - Article
in the field

Using research completed in the summer of 1979, this lengthy article lists the eligibility criteria for legal aid for all provinces and territories of Canada in outline format. An exhaustive list of sources for each legal aid plan is provided with references to statutes, regulations, articles, reports.

Community Legal Services Directory. 4th ed. Toronto: Ontario Legal Aid Plan.

Annual \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

A directory that provides information concerning legal aid services available to communities in the province of Ontario.

Community Services in Metropolitan Toronto. Toronto: Community Information Centre of Metropolitan Toronto.

Biennial \$10 - \$25
Looseleaf
J - Metropolitan L - English
Toronto
LR - Reference F - Book

An excellent source for locating addresses and phone numbers for community services in this area.

Constitutional Aspects of Legal Aid Services in Canada. Marchessault, Jean-Guy. Montréal: National Legal Aid Research Centre, Université de Montréal, 1978.

21 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Booklet

"In the absence of constitutional divisions of responsibility for Legal Aid Services, an amalgam of federal and provincial programs have developed, with an emphasis on

provincial responsibility. This study examines legal aid programs currently available in Canada and explores jurisdictional responsibility in such areas as funding, the administration of justice (in both civil and criminal matters) and counselling services."

A Guide to Legal Aid. Futterer, Bruce; Rivard, Glenn. Toronto: CLEO, 1978.

56 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This explains what the Ontario Legal Aid Plan is, how it works, what to do to contact Legal Aid, what it covers and for whom. It also provides a list of Legal Aid offices, a flow chart of procedures and a very handy "99 Legal Terms You Should Know". The format with its subject headings in the margins and concise paragraph explanations makes this guide very easy to use. Much more detail than Ontario Legal Aid Plan pamphlets.
Recommended.

Impact of a Law Clinic: The Case of Legal Assistance of Windsor; Volume One 1974-1977. Corrent, John Paul; Yang, Norris H.C. Windsor, Ontario: Legal Assistance of Windsor, 1977.

127 p. Free
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

A detailed examination of the programs, administrative procedures, clientele, areas of law covered, litigation, publications, etc., of a particular legal clinic. This report could prove very useful to other legal clinics in comparing their programs or giving new ideas.

Legal Aid - Aide juridique. Statistics Canada. Health Division. Social Security Section. Ottawa: Supply and Services Canada, 1981. (Catalogue number 85-507)

\$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Statistics on provincial plans, agreements with the federal government, duty counsel and legal aid services.

Legal Aid Services in Canada: Report.
Ottawa: National Legal Aid Research Centre,
1981.

Annual Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet
A descriptive analysis of Canadian legal aid services. Accompanied by information leaflets and brochures.

Legal History and Philosophy

A very few works on the history of Canadian law and the development of law in general are described herein.

See also: General

Common Law for Common Folk. Foster, Hamar. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1977.

41 p. \$5 and under
J - B.C./Canada L - English
LR - Secondary/ F - Booklet
general

A short history of Canadian law, which includes the development of both common law and statute law, and a look at the British North America Act. Lively, explicit explanations, good illustrations using graphics, photographs and cartoons. The last section pertains to B.C. not to Canada.

Essays in the History of Canadian Law. V. 1. Flaherty, David H., ed. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1981.

428 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers F - Book

Informative in an interesting and lively way. Includes essays on the Hudsons' Bay Company Law, Origins of the Canadian Criminal Code and Judicial Conservation in Canada. First of several volumes.

Law and Society in Canada in Historical Perspective. Bercuson, D.J.; Knafla, L.A. Calgary, Alberta: University of Calgary, 1979. (University of Calgary Studies in History, 2)

171 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers, college
students,
teachers

Attempts to look beyond and behind the statistics of crime with a collection of papers prepared by social historians examining: violence and authority, child abuse in N.S., poor laws in early Upper Canada, anti-drug crusade in Western Canada 1885-1925, etc. Extensive (unannotated) bibliography of "Crime, Criminal Law and Justice in Canadian History."

Our Canadian Legal Heritage. Murphy, Paul T.; Freeman, Shirley. Windsor: University of Windsor, Faculty of Law, Community Law Program, 1976.

18 p. Free
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Booklet

Quite charming summary of Canadian history that holds your interest, but rather muddled explanations of the law.

Our Legal Heritage. Doughty, Howard. Toronto: Wiley, 1978.

95 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A fairly comprehensive outline of Canada's legal system but text is often uneven and rather dry.

The Power of the Law. Corry, J.A. Toronto: CBC Learning Systems, 1971. (Massey Lectures eleventh series)

63 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

A discussion of some of the philosophical aspects of law and its personal ramifications for everyone.

Legal Profession

Included here are materials on paralegals, lawyers, and how to become a lawyer. The Law Society of Upper Canada, the Canadian Bar Association and its Ontario branch publish pamphlets on the legal profession.

See also: Legal Aid and Community Services
Public Legal Education and
Information
Reference - Directories

A Bibliographic Introduction to Paralegals in Two Jurisdictions. Canada and the United States, 1970-1978. Vancouver: Pacific Legal Education Association, 1980.

47 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada/U.S. L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

This bibliography, briefly but well-footnoted, provides access to the answers to the most frequently asked questions about paralegals. No ordering information or subject index. As the first of its kind, a community group looking for an advocacy training program, or an institution, government or library considering running such a program, would find this a useful book.

How to Become a Lawyer in Canada.

Thompson, Duncan C. Edmonton: Acorn, 1979.

617 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
law students

A guide designed to help the prospective lawyer find his or her way through the procedural maze of law school admission tests, law school itself, articling, and bar admission. Some of the features (such as the information on law schools) are dated but useful for pragmatic information on how to prepare memos and factums at law school. An explanation of statutes, law reports and other legal materials is also given.

Law School Admission Test, LSAT. Gruber, Edward G.; Wildorf, Barry L. 1980 ed. New York: Monarch, 1979 -

556 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - U.S.	L - English
LR - Students applying to law school	F - Book

LSAT is the aptitude test that must be tried before applying to law school. Covers samples of all the types of questions that are asked, as well as test exercises.

Lawyers. Batten, Jack. Toronto: MacMillen of Canada, 1980.

241 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General	F - Book

A former lawyer provides an account of the daily lives of various types of lawyers: defence lawyers, crown counsel, corporate lawyers, and lawyers who work for specific groups such as children. Although the profiles are superficial and the style glib, it helps pierce the lawyer mystique in a readable manner.

Man of Law: A Model. Shumiatcher, Morris. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1979.

221 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General	F - Book

The author, a noted Canadian lawyer, examines the role of the law and the lawyer in a witty, clear, anecdotal style.

Professional Conduct Handbook. Law Society of Upper Canada. Toronto: Law Society of Upper Canada, The Records Department, 1978.

93 p.	\$5 and under
J - Ontario	L - English
LR - Lawyers, legal aid, legal para-professionals	F - Book

Rules setting out what a lawyer can and cannot do in representing clients or acting as a

member of the Law Society of Upper Canada. Such points as confidentiality, advising clients, handling money, conflict of interest, advertising, outside interests and the practice of law, holding public office, withdrawal of services, etc., are all spelled out. Gummed pages to be inserted bring the handbook up to date. Contains list of readings for more information on the subject, and a subject index.

The Rise of Legal Assistants. Institute on Continuing Legal Education. 2nd ed. Toronto: Ontario Branch, Canadian Bar Association, 1977.

110 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Legal para- F - Book
professionals

This material was prepared for a seminar for legal assistants in legal aid and lawyers' offices. It covers job descriptions, courses for paraprofessionals, probate, litigation and corporate paraprofessional responsibilities. Most of the information comes from Ontario, B.C. and the U.S.

Maritime

A very few representative works on the law of the sea. For more works on admiralty, specialized bibliographies in this area should be consulted.

Canada and the Law of the Sea; Resource Information. External Affairs Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1978.

158 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers F - Book

This series of fact sheets, briefing papers and position papers could be useful to students wishing to know Canada's position at the Law of the Sea Conferences. Included is information on Canada's fishing limit, oceanography, as well as marine scientific research.

Canadian Foreign Policy and the Law of the Sea. Johnson, Barbara; Zacher, Mark W., eds. Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1977.

387 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
\$10 - \$25 (hardbound)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers, F - Book
students,
professionals
in the field

As a maritime nation surrounded by water, Canada is vitally concerned with the evolving law of the sea. The Third Law of the Sea Conference, and Canadian tactics and policy, international straits, are all covered, as well as an overview provided by the editors. Subject index and bibliographical footnotes.

Medicine and Health

Hospitals, doctors, nurses, patients' rights, malpractice, inquests, euthanasia, and pets and health are the subjects covered in this section.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of Health and Welfare. Health Protection Branch
Ex. Health Protection and Food Laws

Canadian Hospital Law: A Practical Guide. Rozovsky, Lorne E. 2nd ed. Ottawa: Canadian Hospital Association, 1979.

150 p. \$10 - \$25 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A "manual for practical use in hospitals" written for hospital personnel, which discusses the "legal aspects of the major problems of health institutions, rather than the intricacies of the law itself." Aims to make the public aware of potential legal problems and suggests ways of reducing risk and avoiding the fear of legal problems. Among the topics covered are: patients' records, liability for patients, and organ transplants.

Canadian Law of Inquests: A Handbook for Coroners, Medical Examiners, Counsel and the Police. Marshall, T. David. Toronto: Carswell, 1980.

147 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

A guide for those involved in an inquest. Coverage includes: a history of inquests in Canada, why and how they have developed; the basis of the Canadian law; appointment of coroners; supervision and removal of coroners and medical examiners; deaths to be reported; the investigation; the inquest (who can attend, standing, fees); evidence (the rules of evidence generally, weight and form of evidence, expert witnesses, etc.); the jury's verdict; quashing the inquest; procedural steps for the coroner, the police and counsel; code of ethics for coroners.

Canadian Patient's Book of Rights. Rozovsky, Lorne E. Toronto: Doubleday Canada, 1980.

162 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
\$10 - \$25 (hardbound)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Informative, thorough, easy to read, and comprehensive. Designed to increase consumer awareness concerning the laws governing Canadian health care. Includes consent to treatment, abortions, confidentiality of health insurance, and suing a doctor. Bibliography.

Consent to Medical Care: Protection of Life Series. Sommerville, Margaret A. Ottawa: Law Reform Commission of Canada, 1979. (Protection of Life Series)

186 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/
researchers,
lawyers/
professionals
in the field F - Book

Discussion of what truly "informed consent" should mean as a patient. No bibliography but extensive references.

Criteria for the Definition of Death. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: The Commission, 1979. Cat. No. J32-1/23-1979. (Protection of Life Series)

77 p. Free

J - Canada L - English/French
LR - Lawyers, F - Booklet
researchers

What is death? When does death occur? Who should determine the moment of death? The Law Reform Commission of Canada has compiled a research paper which covers death as both a legal and medical phenomenon and proposed possible solutions, along with examining the procedures used by other jurisdictions (Australia, Europe, the U.S.). Select bibliography, selected definitions of death and a short glossary of medical terms.

Doctor and the Law: A Practical Handbook for the Canadian Physician. Emson, H.E. Toronto: MacMillan, 1979.

235 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

A "factual guide for the physician who is required to give evidence in court or perform a medical-legal autopsy, or other procedure with forensic implications." Includes: medicine and the law, gunshot wounds, and specimens and reports. Practical manner makes for enjoyable and understandable reading if one has previous knowledge in the field. Bibliography.

Doctors and the Law. Sharpe, Gilbert; Sawyer, Glenn. Toronto: Butterworths, 1978.

448 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Health care F - Book
professionals/
lawyers

Written by a doctor and a lawyer, this book relies heavily on legal jargon and references to cases as it explains the law as it affects medical practice. Charts on legislation and health care issues.

Health Law in Canada. v. 1 - 1980. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980 -

Quarterly \$10 - \$25 per year

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Periodicals
in the field

This official publication of the Canadian Institute of Law and Medicine aims to be an exchange of information on a multi-disciplinary basis from lawyers, doctors, nurses, administrators, etc. Topics treated include: commitment of the mentally ill; abortion; compulsory treatment of heroin addiction; education and health. Book reviews also.

Informed Consent: Its Basis in Traditional Legal Principles. Sharpe, Steven Blair. Toronto: Butterworths, 1979.

92 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Legal/ F - Book
medical professionals

Informed consent in medicine/law requires that the patient be entitled to make a free and intelligent choice. This means the patient must be given an accurate description of the proposed procedure. Writing for both the medical and legal professions, the author details the historical development of the concept of informed consent and its application in Canadian law. Bibliography, brief index and table of cases.

Legal Liability of Doctors and Hospitals in Canada. Picard, Ellen I. Toronto: Carswell, 1978.

425 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

Summarizes the Canadian law on the liability of the medical profession discussing consent, negligence, medical consent, civil actions, the doctor-patient relationship, and criminal law. A specialized and sophisticated treatment of the subject with useful indexes.

Legal Medical Quarterly. V. 1, no. 1 - March, 1977. Toronto: Jonah Publications, 1977 -

Quarterly \$25 - \$50 per year

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals F - Periodical
in the field,
knowledgeable
lay persons

An interesting journal directed to professionals in the field of health care. Among the articles in the first issue were medical malpractice in Canada, a psychological profile of terrorists, Jehovah's Witnesses, and child protection legislation. Each issue includes book reviews and commentary on current court cases.

Medical Treatment and Criminal Law. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: The Commission, 1980.
(Protection of Life Series)

136/152 p. Free

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Book

Explores the fundamental question as to the position of medical treatment in the present law and the Criminal Code. Analyses this controversial issue, and possible reforms in the area.

Medico-Legal Aspects of Family Law. Dickens, Bernard M. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1979.

145 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research/ F - Book
advanced

Although not written for the general public, this book is not filled with obscure or undefined legal terms. Examines many current and controversial medico-legal issues such as in vitro fertilization, artificial insemination, contraception, sterilization and genetic counselling. Includes possible changes in the Canadian law in response to these new situations.

Modern Medical Mistakes. Lambert, Edward C. Toronto: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1978.

1 v. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

An overview of medical mistakes and malpractice suits.

The Nurse and the Law. Maino, Mary D.; Seguin, Marilynn. Toronto: Nursing Education Video Project, TV Ontario, 1978.

1 package \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - Nursing school students, nurses F - Media package (5 booklets, 88 p., and 3/4" colour video cassette)

Not enough attention has been paid to the role of the nurse and her/his position vis-a-vis the law. This excellent media package addresses the problem with skill and imagination. Includes: an overview of the law vis-a-vis nurses, counsel, confidentiality and defamation, negligence, contractual obligations, mental disorders and the law, the coroner, euthanasia, and the nurse as a teacher. Thorough and interesting, the law is accurate and the video cassette presentation is well-acted.

Physician and Canadian Law. Marshall, David T. 2nd ed. Toronto: Carswell, 1979.

130 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professionals in the field F - Book

Terse prose but complete and easily read. Includes: general considerations of law and medicine, consent, negligence, privilege, malpractice and a detailed explanation of the coroner's system. Plentiful references to cases and statute law. Designed to "tell doctors how they should not be sued and to tell lawyers when doctors should be sued." Glossary of legal terms. Recommended.

Sanctity of Life or Quality of Life in the Context of Ethics, Medicine and Law.

Keyserlingk, E.W. Ottawa: The Commission, 1979.

(Protection of Life Series. Study paper)

224 p. Free from the Law Reform Commission of Canada

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Professionals in the field F - Book

Excellent source of background information for researchers on the concept of sanctity of life, its application today, and conclusions for priority in public policy and law.

Who Speaks for the Patient?: The Crisis in Canadian Health Care. Allentuck, Allen. Don Mills, Ontario: Burns & MacEachern, 1978.

111 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"In this study of the health system, an economist and a government consultant expose the inefficiency built into the government-supported health care systems. Among the ideas put forth by the author, is that the absence of fees for services encourages unnecessary surgery." Also studied are doctors' incomes, power and profits of international drug companies, rights of patients and malpractice. Bibliography and subject index.

Your Pets, Your Health & the Law: The Dog and Cat Owner's Guide. Cochrane, Brian M. Rexdale, Ontario: Wiley, 1979.

135 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

The bulk of the text discusses various health problems associated with pet ownership, dog bites, etc., with the last chapter on pets and the law. The information is useful and interesting with legal terms defined.

Motor Vehicle

Listed here are works on highway traffic laws, drinking and driving, and car buying.

Useful government publications:

Ontario. Ministry of Transportation and Communication has guides for how to obtain a driver's licence, etc.

Ex. Ontario Laws and Your Bicycle

Ontario. Provincial Secretariat for Justice

Ex. Impaired Driving

See also: Criminal

Auto/Theft Joyride. Target Canada.

Vancouver: Target Canada, 1979.

1 main package	\$10 - \$25 \$50 - \$100 for slide/tape	L - English F - Media package: colour filmstrip, 12 min., audio cassette, teacher's guide (25 p.)
J - Canada LR - Students, general		

Two teenagers steal a sports car to go for a little joyride which ends in criminal charges, a wrecked car and an injured passenger. An accompanying Teacher's Guide provides a clarification of the concepts and legal definitions used in the presentation, an explanation of the applicable law, as well as additional cases for background or class discussion. Situation is realistic, well photographed and acted.

Drinking and Driving; What to do if You're Caught. Purich, Donald J. Vancouver:

International Self-Counsel Press, 1978.
(Self-counsel series)

133 p.	\$5 and under	
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Book	

A thorough book, explaining the law regarding drinking and driving, how the law is applied, your rights and defences, and what the consequences are if you break the law. Recommended.

Fight That Ticket in Ontario. Gilchrist, Peter. 4th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel, 1980.

95 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario
LR - General L - English
F - Book

This book won't tell you how to break the law, or how to always avoid paying a fine for a traffic violation, but it will tell you how to take "full advantage" of the provisions of the law regarding motor vehicles. Gilchrist discusses what to do from the moment you are stopped, accidents, what happens at traffic court, how to examine and prepare your case, handling witnesses, what is evidence, sections on the responsibility of car ownership, seat belts, fuzz-busters, etc. A word of caution: new regulations by the Ministry of Transportation and Communications may have changed the law from the time of this book's publishing. Recommended.

Highway Traffic Law. Rivard, Glenn. 2nd ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1980.

73 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario
LR - General L - English
F - Booklet

Covers: types of offences; your trial; general defences; specific offences, defences and penalties; sentencing and penalties in general. Recommended.

Impaired Driving. Ontario. Provincial Secretariat for Justice. Toronto: The Secretariat, 1977.

15 p. Free

J - Canada
LR - Secondary L - English
F - Booklet

This pamphlet is easy to understand and uncondescending in style. It uses a case study to illustrate what can happen to an impaired driver who is apprehended by the police.

Impaired Driving and Breathalyzer Law. Hamilton, Keith R. Vancouver: Butterworths Western.

1 v., looseleaf, quarterly updates and monthly newsletter \$25 - \$50 - binder and contents (monthly summaries less expensive)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Looseleaf
advanced

Leading cases interpreting the impaired driving sections of the Criminal Code are found in this practical trial preparation handbook, as well as the applicable Code provisions. A comprehensive tool for this area of the law.

Lemon-Aid. Edmonston, Phil. Don Mills, Ontario: Musson Book Company.

Annual \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Most of this book is an exhaustive survey of how to buy and what to buy in the current automobile market, but it includes information on misleading ads, misrepresentation, liability, the cases regarding unsafe cars, rustproofing rackets, and a section on documents that have been successfully used by others in lawsuits.

Manual of Motor Vehicle Law. Segal, Murray D. 3rd ed. Toronto: Carswell, 1982.

700 p. (approx.) \$50 - \$100

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

The authoritative, annotated version of the text of the Highway Traffic Act (Ontario) in looseleaf format with regular topical releases. Covers quasi-criminal statutory offences and actions for damages. Statutory references from all provinces included.

Motor Vehicle Reports. Toronto: Carswell, 1979 -

Monthly parts and \$25 - \$50
bound annual volume

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

Offences under all the provincial Motor Vehicle-Highway Traffic Acts for which criminal code penalties are assigned are included. Tables of cases, statutes judicially considered, a topical index, and cumulative table of cases are provided. Cumulative index to volumes 1 - 5 available.

Native People

Indians, Eskimos and Metis, their role in the Canadian legal system, their land claims and their particular legal needs are described in five sections: general, claims, legislation and cases, bibliographies, and periodicals. For more detailed materials the Saskatchewan Native Law Centre should be consulted as well as CLIC Legal Materials Letter, October 1978, V. 2, no. 2 and Schools Program Newsletter, March 1982, V. 6, no. 2. (See Selection Aids.)

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
Ex. Why Make a Will

See also: Constitutional
Human Rights and Civil Liberties

GENERAL

British Law and Arctic Men: The Celebrated 1917 Murder Trials of Sinnisiak and Uluksuk, First Innuit Tried Under White Man's Law. Moyles, R.G. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1979.

125 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Relates the story of the first trials under "white man's law" of members of the Innuit population of Canada. Using court records, official police reports, correspondence of the prosecutor and photographs, the author portrays the investigation and trial.

Canadian Indians and the Law: Selected Documents 1663 - 1972. Smith, Derek G. ed. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1975.

220 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

This collection of historical legal documents concerning Indians in Canada could help informed lay people appreciate the immensity of the legal problems in Indian matters. Bibliography.

Dear Tommy, About Aboriginal Rights. John,
Ed. Vancouver: United Native Nations, 1979.

20 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A well-illustrated booklet in letter format.
An inquisitive young Indian boy is given an
informative and sympathetic answer to his
question of what aboriginal rights are all about.

Indian Control of Indian Education. National
Indian Brotherhood. Ottawa: National Indian
Brotherhood, 1980.

64 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A report of the workshops and speeches of the
"Indian Control of Indian Education: Practical
Applications" conference held in Winnipeg in
1980. Information concerning the present
state of Indian education plus plans for action
and recommendations for change.

Indian Tribal Courts in the U.S.: A Model for
Canada. Morse, Bradford. Saskatoon:
University of Saskatchewan. Native Law
Centre, 1980.

41 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada/U.S. L - English
LR - General/ F - Booklet
research

The development and present status of the
self-governing American tribal court system is
examined and the possibility of implementing
such a separate legal system in Canada is
studied.

Indian Women and the Law in Canada: Citizen
Minus. Jamieson, Kathleen. Ottawa:
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of
Women, 1978. Also available in French: La
femme indienne devant la loi citoyenne
mineure.

108 p. Free from the Council
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Book

Outlines the discrimination against Indian
women engrained in the Indian Act by
referring to sections of the Indian Act as well
as administrative procedures. Easy to read,
and a useful source of information and
interpretation with its bibliographic footnotes.

Indians and Taxation in Canada. Bartlett,
Richard H. Saskatoon: Native Law Centre,
1980.

85 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Booklet
researchers

Description of the history of past taxation
schemes for Indians, the present situation, and
the application of the tax-exempt status to
real property, sales, customs, succession and
income.

Inuit and the Law. Cummings, Peter et al.
Ipellie, Alootook: Inuit Tapirisat, 1974.

85/53 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English and Inuit
LR - General, F - Booklet
Inuit persons

A well-organized booklet which combines
theoretical and practical knowledge of how the
Canadian law affects the Inuit. Covers the
making of the law, administration of justice
and government services.

Legal Information Service. Saskatoon:
University of Saskatoon. Native Law Centre.

5 issues a year \$5 and under per year
J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers F - Information sheets

A series of papers which examines significant
current legal issues affecting Native people in
Canada. Each issue focuses on a specific topic
and thoroughly examines the points of law
involved. Excellent series, well-researched,
providing an overview of the law, specific case
law and statutory references, and some
bibliographic citations. Topics include:
trespass and reserves, the powers of the bands
to make by-laws, and the Canadian
Constitution and Native persons.

Legal Services for Native Peoples of North America. Legal Services Commission of B.C. Native Legal Services Division. Vancouver: The Division, 1976.

180 p. May no longer be available

J - North America L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Excellent source of complete information on every type of legal service available to Native people throughout North America. Full explanations of programs, funding, responsibility and allied operations. Limited copies may still be available from the Legal Services Commission.

Native Offender and the Law. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1974.

90 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Booklet

Compilation of existing Canadian statistics on the involvement of Native people with detention and punishment. Covers prison population, types of offences committed, use of alcohol by Native offenders, sentencing, etc.

Native Rights in Canada. Cummings, Peter A.; Mickenberg, Neil H. 2nd ed. Toronto: General Publishing/Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972.

352 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
\$10 - \$25 (cloth)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

A comprehensive treatise on the law and history of aboriginal rights intended to provide "practical assistance in the form of a research and reference tool." Intended for Natives, their legal advisors and the interested general public, it suggests alternative legislation, judicial solutions and gives a statement of the present injustice.

Report. Metis and Non-Status Indian Crime and Justice Commission. Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1977.

300 p. (approx.) Free from the Council

J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

This extensive report covers research into the status and causes of the too-high percentage of Native people involved in the criminal justice system. Contains the results of interviews, questionnaires, visits to correctional institutions, and makes 94 recommendations concerning Native people in conflict with the law. Excellent bibliography.

Towards a Legal Education and Information Program for Native People: A Review of the Literature and Annotated Bibliography. Kydd, Donna. Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, 1979.

73 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General, F - Booklet
professionals
in the field

The design and implementation of legal education curricula and the specific needs of Native people have not, until recently, received the attention they require. Kydd has examined some of the elements necessary for curriculum construction and an annotated bibliography of resources. Covers developing a curriculum with references to ongoing U.S. and Canadian programs and research. The annotated bibliography covers: cultural collision (history and culture, rural justice, culture and education); legal concepts - Native and other, legal systems, rural justice systems; new educational concepts of learning, cultural influences, teacher training, projects and programs.

The White Man's Laws. Daniels, Christine. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1975.

unpaged, 1 v. May no longer be available

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A booklet outlining how wide the gap is between the traditional Indian laws and those of the modern society of which he or she has had to become a part. Emphasis on the Metis.

CLAIMS

Canada: Native Land Rights and Northern Development. Cummings, Peter A. Toronto: York University Law Library, 1977.

60 p. Photocopy. Apply to York University Law Library for copy

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/
research F - Photocopy

Although brief, this is an excellent survey of the history of Native rights and land claims, tracing developments through the history of Canada to the present day. Well documented, it cites important court cases and explains their significance. Very useful for students studying Native land claims.

The Forgotten People: Metis and Non-Status Indian Land Claims. Daniels, Harry W. Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979.

200 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General,
researchers F - Book

This series of articles by lawyers and researchers covering the historical and legal perspectives of Native land claims research, provides an introduction to the topic as well as showing the difficulty of doing research in this area.

French Claims in North America 1500-1559. Slattery, Brian. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: Native Law Centre, 1980. Originally published in the Canadian Historical Review v. 59, no. 2, June 1978.
(Studies in Aboriginal Rights.)

31 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Booklet

This detailed study of French state practice in the period up to 1559 throws doubt on the standard view, that France regarded America as unoccupied lands and that it advanced exclusive territorial claims of its own. Rather, it was prepared to recognize the factual sovereignty and independence of the Native inhabitants.

Land Rights of Indigenous Canadian People. Slattery, Brian. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan. Native Law Centre, 1979.

478 p. \$50 - \$100
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/
advanced F - Book

An academic analysis of the historical development and legal considerations of land rights, and current implications as they affect land claims.

Legal Process and the Resolution of Indian Claims. Colvin, Eric. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1981. (Studies in Aboriginal Rights, No. 3)

29 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Booklet

A concise analysis of developed processes in Canada, the U.S., Australia, and New Zealand which concludes that Canada needs an Indian Claims Commission to handle the complex problems now being forced into court.

Native Claims: Policy, Processes and Perspectives. Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa: The Dept., 1978. (Cat. No. R2-49/1978.)

21 p. Free
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Pamphlet

A brief opinion paper presented to the second National Workshop of the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee (Edmonton, Alberta, Feb. 20 - 22, 1978) by the Office of Native Claims. Outlines quite interesting and useful information such as (1) areas of responsibility within the Office of Native Claims, (2) a historical perspective for Native claims negotiations and (3) examples of the types of Native participation in local and regional structures and institutions.

Who Owns Canada? Aboriginal Title and the Canadian Courts. Babcock, William T. Ottawa: Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples.

42 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A booklet put out to provide background information on the way in which Canadian courts have dealt with the issues of land claims by Native persons.

LEGISLATION AND CASES

Canadian Native Law Cases 1763 - 1978.

Slattery, Brian. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1980.

V. 1 \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Books

"Comprehensive collection of reported Canadian court decisions which deal with the affairs of Canada's original people." Contains reported judgements photocopied from the original pages. To be a multi-volume work. Chronological order with good subject index.

Guide to Case-Law on the Indian Acts of Canada. Knoll, David. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1981.

96 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

"Planned as an expanded edition of the Index to Cases on the Indian Acts of Canada, sections of the Act are printed in full and are followed by relevant citations to reported Canadian decisions."

Indian Act and What it Means. Union of B.C. Indian Chiefs. Vancouver: Union of B.C. Indian Chiefs, 1975.

87 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A very good booklet prepared for the use of band members who "have to deal with and live by the laws described in the Indian Act." The text of the Indian Act is reprinted in full with an interpretation in readily-understandable language beside it. Includes a detailed index.

Indian Act of Canada. Bartlett, Richard H. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1980.

36 p.	\$5 and under
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet
Traces the history and provides an overview of the Indian Act. Considers status and membership, the forms and powers of self-government of the band council, management of reserves and band resources, provincial jurisdiction over resources, and federal policy.	
<u>Indian Acts and Amendments: 1868 - 1975: an Indexed Collection.</u> Verne, Sharon H. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1981.	
460 p.	\$25 - \$50
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English F - Book
An indexed version of Gail Hinge's <u>Consolidation of Indian Legislation</u> (volume 2), originally published by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.	
<u>Indians.</u> Carsen, Gary. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, 1978.	
85 p.	\$10 - \$25
J - Canada LR - General/ advanced	L - English F - Booklet
This is a reprint of the <u>Canadian Encyclopedic Digest (Ontario)</u> section on the federal and provincial law applicable to Native people in Ontario. Covers the case and statutory law, and includes an index, and appendixes with the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and a map of the division of North America in 1763.	
<u>White Tape/Red Tape: 110 Years of Trial and Error.</u> Joseph, Shirley. Vancouver: United Native Nations, 1979.	
35 p.	\$5 and under
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet
Begins with historical overview of membership section of the Indian Act, then discusses such issues as program services, funding, appeal procedures, and removal of discriminatory clauses. Recommends changes in this area.	

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

About Indians. Canada. Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program. Education and Cultural Support Branch. 4th ed. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977. French Title: Les Indiens. (Cat. No. R32-30/1977.)

400 p. Free
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Book

The bibliography covers all books written about Canadian Indians divided by age groups: kindergarten to grade 3, grade 3 to grade 6, grade 6 and beyond. A listing of books available in French is arranged alphabetically by author. The citations are fully annotated. Author, title and subject indexes are provided, and Canadian books are noted. Photographs provide striking illustrations and cover designs.

A Canadian Indian Bibliography, 1960 - 1970.
Abler, Thomas S. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974.

732 p. \$25 - \$50
J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

Detailed annotated bibliography of "materials of scholarly interest published between 1960 and 1970 on the Canadian Indian and Metis." The material listed is multi-disciplinary since both lawyers and anthropologists contributed. Extensive subject index and digest of all case law related to Indian legal questions decided in the period 1867-1972. Wide-ranging and valuable reference source.

PERIODICALS

The Canadian Forum. V. LVI, no. 666, Nov. 1976 entire issue.

1 issue \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Periodical

An entire issue on Native land claims and the Mackenzie Pipeline written for lay people by

those with a personal and compelling interest in the settlement of land claims.

Canadian Native Law Reporter. No. 1 - 1979 - University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Semi-annual \$10 - \$25 per year
J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers, F - Periodical
researchers

The Canadian Native Law Bulletin has changed its title, expanded its size and continues reporting of cases of interest to those concerned with Native rights and Native people. An index to subject matter of cases reported is provided. Each issue will contain: articles; book reviews; notes on recent cases, legislation, etc.

Non-Profit Organizations

Charities and charitable donations are briefly canvassed in this short section.

Advantages of Charitable Giving in Canada.
Canadian Cancer Society. Rev. ed. Toronto: The Society, 1979.

23 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This outlines the tax advantages of giving to a charity.

Canadian Tax Treatment of Charities and Charitable Donations. Drache, Arthur. Toronto: Richard De Boo, 1980.

214 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Comprehensive examination by noted lawyer on the aspects of being a registered charity and of making charitable donations.

Information Circular - Registered Charities - No. 77-14. Ottawa: Revenue Canada, 1977.

25 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

For societies who wish to obtain a charitable tax number, this bulletin outlines how Revenue Canada defines a charity.

Occupational Health and Safety

Workers' Compensation, and legislation on hazards in the workplace are covered in this section.

Useful government publications:

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Workmen's Compensation Board

Ex. Annual Report
Making a Claim

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Research Library

Ex. Library Bulletin. Occupational Health and Safety

See also: Labour

Assault on the Worker: Occupational Health and Safety in Canada. Reasons, Charles E., et al. Toronto: Butterworths, 1981.

312 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Written by a sociologist, journalist and lawyer, this book provides an excellent introduction to health and safety hazards in Canada, from chemical hazards to work-related stress.

Critically examines current solutions such as workers' compensation, and points to alternative approaches.

Canadian Law and the Control of Exposure to Hazards. Franson, Robert T. et al. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.

1 booklet \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Two background articles detailing the issues concerning control of hazardous materials and how the Canadian law has approached this area.

Directory: Occupational Safety and Health Legislation in Canada. Ottawa: Legislative Analysis, Library and Information Services Branch, Central Analytical Services, Labour Canada.

Annual	Free
J - Canada	L - English and French
LR - Reference	F - Book

A directory, revised on an annual basis, of the acts and regulations concerning workers. Includes air pollution control, safety standards, etc. Divided by jurisdiction, it lists the acts under the department that administers them.

Occupational Health and Safety. Ontario Federation of Labour.

304 p.	\$10 - \$25 (paper)
J - Ontario	L - English
LR - General	F - Book

A guide to health and safety on the job for both students and workers to create awareness of and solutions for hazardous working conditions.

A Worker's Guide to Health and Safety. Windsor Occupational Safety and Health Council. Toronto: Lorimer, 1982.

82 p.	\$5 and under
J - Ontario	L - English
LR - General	F - Booklet

A pocket guide that explains what hazards exist in workplaces and how they can be recognized and controlled, as well as what legal rights workers have.

Workmen's/Worker's Compensation - Indemnisation des victimes des accidents du travail. Canada. Statistics Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1980.

63 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada	L - English
LR - General	F - Booklet

A report in the Social Security (Provincial Programs) series which features descriptions on how programs operate and statistics indicating the number of people assisted and the complete financial ramifications of this assistance.

Patent, Copyright and Trademarks

Copyright infringement, filing for a patent and registering a trademark are covered here.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs. Bureau of Corporate Affairs

Ex. Copyright
Industrial design
Patents
Trademarks

(Especially attractive pamphlets with sample application forms)

Trade Canada. Department of Industry and Commerce

Ex. Patents, trademarks, industrial designs, and copyright (Doing business in Canada series)

See also: Business Communications and Media

Guide to Patent, Trade Mark, and Copyright Law in Canada. Burn, Peter. Toronto: Coles, 1977.

267 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This book for the lay reader provides practical information on patent, trade mark and copyright. Well-organized, with legislation appended, good index, useful examples. Does have unavoidable oversimplifications in some areas. Recommended.

A User's Guide to Copyright. Flint, Michael. London: Butterworths, 1979. Available from Butterworths Canada, Toronto.

226 p. \$25 - \$50

J - International L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

Since Canada signed both the Berne and Universal Copyright Convention Agreements, this book might prove very useful for publishing, libraries, law, computers, records, films, etc. Coverage includes a general introduction to copyright law and chapters on copyright in libraries, schools, music, drama, films, works of art, computer software, advertising, etc. Useful tables list coverage terms for various copyright agreements.
Subject index.

You and the Music Business - l'industrie musicale et vous. Mills, John V. Rev. ed. Toronto: CAPAC, 1977.

45 p., 47 p. Free
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - General F - Booklet

Written to explain the law pertaining to songwriters, composers, lyricists and publishers. This covers copyright, the Canadian Copyright Act, publishers and publishing contracts, etc. Includes sample contracts.

Prisons and Prisoners

The rights of prisoners, the federal correction system, and parole are described here.

Useful government publications:

Ontario. Ministry of Correctional Services
Ex. Parole

Probation
Temporary Absence Program

Canada. National Parole Board

Ex. The National Parole Board
Pardon under the Criminal Records Act

Corrections Service Canada

Ex. Managing the Sentences of Inmates
The Correctional Service of Canada
Inmates Rights

See also: Criminal Justice
Criminal Law
Criminal Procedure
Diversion

Canadian Prison Law. Conroy, John W. Vancouver: Butterworths Western, 1980.

2 v. \$50 - \$100 - binder
and contents

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers/
general F - Looseleaf,
irregular updates

A collection of all the public legislation affecting federal prisons and prisoners, as well as annotations of decided cases. Intended for prison administrators, prisoners, their friends and families, penitentiary service employees, lawyers, paralegals, and anyone interested in prisoners' rights.

Cruel and Unusual: The Shocking Reality of Life Behind Bars in Canada. McNeil, Gérard; Vance, Sharon. Toronto: Deneau and Greenberg, 1978.

179 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A report by a journalist and researcher who accompanied the Common's Subcommittee on the Penitentiary System on their tour of the federal prisons in 1976."

Go Boy! Memoirs of a Life Behind Bars. Caron, Roger. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1978.

264 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An account by a prisoner of 23 years of the reality of life in Canadian prisons with descriptions of the situation behind bars, as well as the consequences of numerous escapes from prisons.

Inmates' Rights. Canadian Corrections Service. Ottawa: Correctional Service Canada, 1980.

29, 31 p. Free
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Booklet

Short useful outline of legal rights of prisoners. Parole process is also described.

Law for Inmates. New Brunswick Penitentiary Legal Services Association. 2nd ed. Sackville, N.B. The Association, 1978.

50 p. approx. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A useful basic introduction to criminal law, correctional law, and parole law aimed primarily at inmates of federal penitentiaries but useful to anyone interested in prison law. Concisely defines terms and explains procedure in question-and-answer format.

The Parole Process. A Study of the National Parole Board. Carrière, Pierre; Silverstone, Sam. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1976. (Administrative Law Series)

157 p. Free from Law Reform Commission of Canada

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Book

This study focuses on how members of the National Parole Board make parole decisions, and the contexts of these decisions.

Permission to be Slightly Free. MacNaughton-Smith, P. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1976.

307 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - Research F - Book

A provocative account of decision-making at the National Parole Board and the granting, refusing and withdrawing of parole in Canadian penitentiaries.

Report to Parliament by the Sub-Committee on the Penitentiary System in Canada. Canada. Sub-Committee on the Penitentiary System in Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.

202 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"This report to Parliament by the Sub-Committee on the penitentiary system in Canada begins with the history of corrections in Canada then proceeds to examine such subjects as the description of maximum security institutions, the purposes of imprisonment, correctional staff, and management. Recommendations for action to improve the penitentiary system are made in the concluding pages."

Rights of Prisoners. Law Society of Upper Canada. Department of Continuing Education. Edited Proceedings of the program, December 4, 1976. Program chairman, Hon. Mr. Justice Edson L. Haines, Ronald R. Price, L. Stuart Willoughby. Toronto: Department of Continuing Education, Law Society of Upper Canada, Osgoode Hall, 1978.

239 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers, F - Book
professionals
in the field

This book gives the edited proceedings of a program put on by the Department of Continuing Education of the Law Society of Upper Canada. The speeches and panel discussions are presented, without connecting comments or an index, on such topics as: prisoners, parolees and the Canadian courts; the interpretation of sentences of penitentiary inmates; sentence appeals to the Ontario court of appeal; the appellate and post-conviction remedies. The panel discussion is on prisoners' rights.

Role of Federal Corrections in Canada - Le rôle des services correctionnels fédéraux au Canada. Canada. Ministry of the Solicitor General. Ottawa: Ministry of the Solicitor General, 1977.

121, 136 p. Free
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - General F - Book

This report from the Ministry of the Solicitor General has as its central proposal the integration of the Canadian Penitentiary Service and the National Parole Service. It was published "so that there may be the widest possible discussion of its contents among all those interested in criminal justice."

Studies on Imprisonment. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1975.

279 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

This report begins with four research papers prepared for the Law Reform Commission which focus on specific issues concerning imprisonment. Following these is a working paper, *Imprisonment and Release*, containing recommendations for changes in the law by the Commission.

Public Legal Education and Information

The accessibility of information about law to lay people and legal education in the schools are both covered under this heading.

See also: Reference - Directories

Access to the Law. Friedland, M.L., et al. Toronto: Carswell/Methuen, 1975.

198 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - Research F - Book

A seminal study conducted for the Law Reform Commission of Canada on: how accessible to the lay person is information about the law?

Canadian Community Law Journal - Revue canadienne de droit communautaire. V. 1 - no. 1 - 1977 - Windsor, Ontario: Community Law Program, Faculty of Law, University of Windsor, 1977 -

2 issues per year \$5 - \$10 - subscription per year

J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Journal

This journal intends to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information on developments in community legal access/education/information/aid. The articles in the first issue covers: lawyers in a changing society, legal service delivery in Canada, public legal education in Canada. Also included are book reviews and a directory of legal education/information community groups in Canada, arranged by subject for each province.

<u>Canadian Directory of Public Legal Information.</u> Canadian Law Information Council. Ottawa: The Council, 1979 -		legal education held in 1977. Summarizes role of schools, government, community and special interest groups. Author's own recommendations show thrusts in the field.
13 volumes	\$25 - \$50 - set \$5 and under - each province 1 national in English 1 national in French 1 index	
J - Canada LR - Reference	L - English/French F - Books	98 p. \$10 - \$25 J - Canada L - English or French LR - Professionals F - Book in the field
May no longer be available but was the only comprehensive directory for Canada of Public Legal Information services.		Proceedings of a conference at the University of Saskatchewan in 1980. Contains a nice mix of philosophy relating to public legal education, theories about how to educate the public, and progress reports from public legal education organizations actively involved in the field. Names and addresses of participants included.
<u>Conscience et connaissance du droit dans les écoles.</u> Ribordy, Francois X. Sudbury: Department de sociologie, Université Laurentienne, 1977.	300 p.	
J - Ontario/ Canada LR - Research, teachers	May no longer be available L - French F - Book	76 p. \$5 and under J - Canada L - English or French LR - Professionals F - Book in the field
Serious well-documented study of the degree of understanding about the law among students in certain public and private schools in Ontario. Analysis of questionnaires and statistics. Good bibliography.		Prepared as a background paper to the national conference described in the foregoing book (Legal Education for Canadian Youth). Part I of this paper gives a "Rational overview of public legal education" and Part II discusses "The state of the art".
<u>A Justification of Legal Education in the Schools.</u> Jimenez, Pat Robertson. Vancouver: Legal Services Commission, 1978.	16 p.	
J - B.C./Canada LR - General	\$5 and under L - English F - Booklet	17 p. \$5 and under J - Canada L - English LR - Educators F - Booklet
Explores the very basic question "why teach law in schools" by recalling the development of law-related curriculum. Generally for B.C. but useful in other provinces. Bibliography.		A reasoned, practical argument for broadening the scope of law and law-related education in the schools. The Commission's report was prepared by the School's Legal Education Project and a panel of experienced teachers. Bibliography.
<u>Law and the Citizen. Looking to the 80's.</u> Sussman, F.B.; Morse, B.W. Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1981.	135 p.	
J - Canada LR - General	\$5 and under L - English F - Book	
Not easy to read, with many dated presentations as to the state of the art, but an interesting record of a conference on public		

Legal Resource Centre: An Overview. Legal Resource Centre. Edmonton, Alberta: The Centre, 1980.

116 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada/
Alberta
LR - General,
professionals
in the field
L - English
F - Book

The Legal Resource Centre of Alberta is one of the leaders in the field of public legal education and information in Canada. Its contributions to the field have been enormous.

Its activities in Alberta have promoted a degree of public access to legal information rarely found in other provinces. Its publications are excellent. This exhaustive report details history, structure, objectives, services, special projects, and plans for future development.

The Network: Public Legal Education and Information in Canada. Ottawa: CLIC, 1981.

1 video cassette Free on loan
J - Canada L - English/French
LR - General F - Video cassette,
3/4" colour,
30 min.

This could be quite useful for teachers of law in schools, as it focuses on the need for public legal education, types of projects being undertaken, future and current teaching trends, and recent teaching materials.

Ontario Catalogue of Public Legal Education Resources. Windsor: Community Law Program, Faculty of Law, University of Windsor, 1977.

323 p. May no longer be available
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Directory of the types of legal education/information programs available. The catalogue covers the activities of the following groups: educational institutions, private groups, individuals (essentially a bibliography of law books written on Ontario law), the media, police, provincial government, municipalities. The information provided for each citation includes the name of the group, address, activities, publications and contact person. Index to written publications.

People and Law: A Bibliography of Public Legal Education. Lisun, Luba. Edmonton: Legal Resource Centre, University of Alberta Extension, 1978.

147 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Recommended for those who teach law courses, legal professionals and paraprofessionals, lay advocates, community and social workers and leaders, librarians, social service agencies. Provides citations to books and periodical articles about public legal education. The materials represent the full range from "why" public legal education, through "how" to "where" and "when". Not annotated, but the coding scheme adds additional useful information to the basic author, title, publisher. Author and project title indexes. Recommended.

PLEI Telephone/Address Book. Bernstein, Vicki, comp. Toronto: CLIC. Legal Information Secretariat, 1982.

62 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada . L - English and French
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Useful telephone/address book listing some of the individuals and organizations active in PLEI in Canada. A first edition of a much-needed work to help in increasing the communication between PLEI groups and those interested in PLEI. Alphabetical and geographical listing plus list of Department of Justice PLEI Projects - 1982. Recommended.

Real Estate

Buying and selling a home, protection of property, municipal legislation and planning law are covered in the first section. A small second part on agriculture is also included.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Ex. Condominiums
Provincial and Municipal Housing
Non-Profit Co-operatives
Public Housing Assistance

Canada. Ministry of Housing
Ex. A Guide to the Planning Act, 1980

See also: Urban and Community Development

Buying and Selling a Home. Lewis, Yolanta. 4th ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

45 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Four parts: financing a home (mortgages, disbursements, legal fees, ongoing expenses), buying a home, selling a home, and condominiums/co-operatives. Avoids legal jargon and defines the terms used.
Recommended.

Condominiums: What Are You Really Buying? Clarke, John. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1977.

205 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Clarke has set out to explain the rights, responsibilities, advantages and disadvantages of condominium ownership. Covers such areas as: what to consider before buying, offer to purchase, lawyers, documentation, bylaws, boards of directors, management contracts, etc. Each jurisdiction in Canada is covered by pointing out the differences in the law from province to province.

Conveyancer's Guide to Real Estate Practice in Ontario. Donahue, D.J.; Quinn, P.D. 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1976.
(Canadian Legal Manual series)

265 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

Deals with day-to-day problems in real estate transactions. Gives explanation of land transfer tax, land speculation tax, and of condominium units. Summarizes procedures involved in sale or purchase of property.

FM Compilation of the Municipal Act of Ontario and Related Acts. Farnham, Quebec: FM Publications, 1977.

2 v. \$25 - \$50 - basic set,
plus \$5 - \$10 for
updating pages

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Looseleaf service,
annual updates

This looseleaf service has compiled the various amendments to the Municipal Act of Ontario as well as the act itself in two volumes. Included are over 35 provincial statutes in addition to the Municipal and Planning Act which cover cities and towns in Ontario. The material is kept up to date by supplements and includes a table of contents and index.

For Sale by Owner: Sell Your Home and Save Thousands. Oddy, Russell. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980.
(Self counsel series)

89 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

How to save thousands of dollars on real estate commissions when you sell your house, by the proven techniques you need to know in order to succeed. Attempts to answer many related questions.

Guide to Real Estate Forms and Procedures. Knox, Rachael. 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1976.
(Modern Legal Secretarial Series)

280 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Canada/
Ontario L - English
LR - Professionals F - Book
in the field

Three parts: parts one and two give examples of forms used in various transactions under the two different systems of land registration in Ontario; part three deals with leases and related documents.

How to Get Your Building Plans Through City Hall: For Small Contractors and Do-it-Yourself Home Owners. Vancouver: Intermedia Press, 1981.

48 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Explains what should be included in residential building permit applications, using illustrations, drawings, tables and charts.

The Law of Expropriation and Compensation in Canada. Todd, Eric C.E. Toronto: Carswell, 1976.

440 p. \$50 - \$100

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

Comprehensive treatment of the letter and practice of expropriation law. Explains valuation techniques for determining what compensation is just. Details federal and provincial law in the area.

Ontario Real Estate Law Guide. CCH Canadian. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1975.

(CCH Canadian, Topical law reports)

2 v. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Professionals F - Looseleaf
in the field

Contains the legislation, forms and explanations of real estate procedure. Complete monthly coverage of laws governing real estate transactions with useful checklists of what to do. Includes landlord and tenant law. Looseleafing allows constant updating.

Practical Canadian Mortgage Guide: A Must for Owners, Buyers, or Anyone in Real Estate. Steacy, Richard. Don Mills: General, 1979.

158 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Attempts to explain the true import of the legal jargon that makes up the mortgage document, what different clauses mean, which are most advantageous to you.

Property Protection and Outdoor Opportunities. Toronto: Ministry of the Attorney General, 1980.

11 p. Free

J - Ontario L - English or French
LR - General F - Brochure

Explanation of the new law in this area and reprinting of the acts.

Protecting Your Home and Property. Witmar, Glenn Edward. Toronto: Wiley, 1980.

190 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Most of this book concerns physical protection against fire, theft, etc., but one chapter, You and the Law, covers the protection of the person and property in Canada.

Real Estate Buying/Selling Guide for Ontario. Rose, Stanley M. 4th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.
(Self-counsel series)

199 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Includes: what you should pay for a house, things you should understand about contracts, how to actually buy and/or sell a house, alternative forms of home ownership (condominiums), non-resident purchase of homes, financing homes, selling homes, the duties of a lawyer in a real estate transaction, taxes, expropriation, mechanics' liens, etc. Sample forms also. Recommended.

Resort Condos and Timesharing: Buyer Beware. Coltman, Michael M. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.
(Self-counsel series)

119 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Covers condominiums and timesharing: management of the resort, types of agreements, exchange networks, and how to evaluate the various options and plans.

Sell Your Own Home: Ontario Forms to be Used in Conjunction With Real Estate Buying/Selling Guide for Ontario. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, n.d.
(Self-counsel series)

1 kit \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Kit

Kit containing: four copies of the Agreement of Purchase and Sale, one Warranty sheet, two copies of the features sheet. Recommended.

So You Want to Buy a House. Ontario Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Consumer Information Centre. Toronto: The Centre, 1980.

28 p. Free

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Contents: legal requirements of buying a house, new home warranties, inspection prior to purchase, and finding a mortgage.

Title Searching in Ontario - A Procedural Guide. Globe, Janet M. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.

192 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Written for anyone wanting to learn the procedure, this step-by-step guide explains how to search a title under the Registry Act, Land Titles Act and the Condominium Act. Procedures are carefully explained and possible snags and problems are anticipated and explained by the author.

AGRICULTURE

Canadian Farm Law: A Guide for Today's Farmer. Purich, Donald John. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1982.

145 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Summarizes the main areas of law that affect farmers, including the sale of land, leasing, lawyers, estate planning, the rights and responsibilities of farmers. Much needed work, well written and easy to read. Sample forms and subject index. Recommended.

Seniors

This section includes materials on old age security, retirement plans and other aspects of senior citizens and the law. The Canadian Council on Social Development can furnish research materials on seniors, their income problems, and their future growth trends as a percentage of the population.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare

Ex. Questions and Answers: The Amended Old Age Security Act.

Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services

Ex. We're Here to Help

See also: Income Security
Women and the Law

Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Legislation with Regulations. 5th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1978.

166 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This gives the complete text of the Canada Pension Plan and the Old Age Security Acts and the regulations issued under each act to March 1, 1978. Contains a short historical development of the two acts, a table of contents and a topical index.

Delaney Report on RRSPs. Delaney, Thomas. 4th ed. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1982.

173 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

The author, a financial consultant, gives advice on how to use the RRSP for tax-sheltering with reference to the federal budget's new restrictions.

Law and the Elderly. Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society, 1978.

107 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada/U.S. L - English
LR - General/ F - Booklet
advanced

"The proceedings of a conference held in Vancouver in April 1978 which was attended by professors, lawyers and social workers. Serves as an excellent overview of the legal rights of the old person in the community." Speeches and debates include the delivery of legal services to the elderly, and legal aspects of maintaining the older person in the community.

Man vs. the System: Vol. 3 "Golden Years"
Part I and II. National Anti-Poverty
Organization. Ottawa: National Anti-Poverty Organization, 1978.

2 v. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Books

A good guide to pensions and other income, legal, social and health assistance programs available to seniors in Canada. Volume one presents an overview of the Canada-wide programs. Volume two provides an annotated directory of services arranged by province.

The Older Person and the Law; An Informational Handbook. Thomson, James. Toronto, Canadian Pensioners Concerned Inc., 1980. Available from Q.P.

100 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A guide to understanding older persons' rights in general in Ontario; covers such topics as health, credit, consumer protection, tax relief, tenants, wills.

Retirement Guide for Canadians: Planning Makes the Difference. Hunnisett, Henry S. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.
(Self-counsel series)

295 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

This guide gives a detailed analysis of plans for retirement. Examines the changes brought about by retirement, the psychological effects, retirement activities, government services, handling of finances, health and security concerns. Recommended.

Sexual Offences and Sexuality

Criminal sexual offences and sexuality and the law are the subjects of the following works. Sociological studies on sexual assault, rape prevention, etc., are not included. Sexual harassment is covered in the Women section.

Useful government publications:

Royal Commission on the Status of Women
Ex. Rape and Sexual Assault

See also: Criminal
Women

Criminal Law: Sexual Offences: Working Paper 22 - Droit pénal: Infractions sexuelles:
Document de Travail 22. Law Reform
Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1978.

66 p. Free if ordered directly from the Law Reform Commission of Canada

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Booklet

This proposes the reform, or at least the rewriting, of the Criminal Code "to devise more concise formulations of the sexual offences for the Criminal Code of Canada." A revised code would adapt the law to modern Canadian society by examining the role of the Canadian criminal law in relation to sexual conduct.

Exhibitionism. Bray, Ruth; Gigeroff, Alex. Toronto: Provincial Secretariat for Justice, 1977.

14 p. Free from Ontario Gov't Bookstore, 880 Bay Street, Toronto

J - Ontario/ Canada L - English
LR - General/ young people F - Pamphlet

This is a very common-sense publication covering an often-misunderstood area of the Criminal Code. The presentation is straightforward and covers a definition of exhibitionism, explanation of the Criminal Code, profile of exhibitionists, reasons why exhibitionism often occurs, how to react to this, what to do when a member of your family has encountered an exhibitionist, and finally, what can be done to treat the exhibitionist.

Legal Sex. Rozovsky, L.E.; Rozovsky, R.A.
Toronto: Doubleday Canada, 1982.

173 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Describes sex and the law in Canada, including sex change, rape, abortion, artificial insemination, homosexuality, VD, prostitution, sex in the media, sex discrimination.

London Rape Victims Legal Handbook.
Backhouse, Constance et al. London, Ontario:
University of Western Ontario, Faculty of
Law, 1981.

26 p. Free
J - London, Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

A very handy booklet describing what the rape victim should know about legal rights and procedures in this very difficult situation.
While specifically written for the London area, the general information is still very useful elsewhere. Recommended.

Report on Sexual Offences (No. 10). Law
Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa:
Supply and Services, 1978.

56 p. Free if ordered
directly from the Law
Reform Commission
of Canada
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Research F - Booklet

This reports recommendations for changes to sections of the Criminal Code dealing with sexual offences such as rape, exhibitionism, and offences tending to corrupt morals.

Self Defence in the Legal System: A Rape
Relief Courtworkers' Manual. Ellis, Megan.
Vancouver: Vancouver Rape Relief, 1980.

52 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This manual lists and explains the processes and the personnel of the criminal justice system that one would encounter when dealing with a case of sexual assault. It outlines the sexual offences covered in the Criminal Code, the procedure for laying a charge, the bail process, and the role of the witness.

Sexuality and the Law: Cohl, K.A. Rev'd ed.
Toronto: I.P.I., 1978.

100 p. \$5 - \$10
22 p. \$5 - \$10 - teacher's
manual

J - Canada L - English
LR - Secondary F - Kit

Similar to others in this series, a useful work introducing the legal issues and actual legal practice in such areas as homosexuality, rape, etc. Recommended.

Small Claims Court

The Small Claims Court Act, rules and fees are covered here. While older works may still be useful as introductions, the newer ones and the act itself should be consulted for the latest information on monetary limits, etc., which have changed considerably in the past six years.

See also: Civil Procedure

McKeon's Small Claims Court Handbook.
McKeon, Charles. 3rd ed. Toronto: Carswell,
1975.

1981 Supplement. Zuker, Marvin A. Toronto:
Carswell, 1981.

428 p. \$25 - \$50 - main
volume
176 p. \$10 - \$25 - supplement
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Lawyers F - Book

Comprehensive handbook for lawyers covering the Small Claims Court Act, rules, forms, and fees with special sections on practice and procedure. Supplement explains changes in law.

Small Claims Court. Ontario. Ministry of the
Attorney General. Communications Office.
Toronto: The Office, 1978.

28 p. Free
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Pamphlet

The pamphlet is very easy to understand. The information presented is not obscured by legal terminology to an excess amount. What terminology is used is defined in a glossary of terms at the end. Both the plaintiff's and the defendant's positions are described and all

procedures are explained. An even more simplified description is available in the companion brochure, Small Claims Court. Somewhat dated and not comprehensive, but a still-useful introduction.

Small Claims Court. Rivard, Glenn. 2nd ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1980

60 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Covers: why to consider small claims court as a solution to a problem, how to get there, what to do when you're at small claims court, and how to collect. Emphasizes the practical advice one would need before proceeding with a small claims court action. Recommended.

Small Claims Court Guide for Ontario. Gilchrist, Peter. 3rd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1977. (Self-counsel series)

113 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Sets out to describe the function and procedures of small claims courts to enable the reader to initiate an action and see it through the entire process. Includes such topics as: what you should know about small claims courts; monetary limits; costs involved; how to initiate an action; serving a summons, the court procedures; how to handle witnesses; how to collect on a judgment. Clear step-by-step popular legal handbook with a glossary of legal terms and sample forms to explain procedures. Dated in some monetary limits, etc. Recommended.

Taxation

A very complicated area of the law with a multitude of publications. Depending on the clientele of the library, simple guides or detailed advanced materials may be needed. Seven divisions of this subject have been used in this section: general, advanced, legislation and regulations, filing your return, tax planning - general, tax planning - advanced, and taxation - Ontario.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of National Revenue
Ex. Free pamphlets on various aspects of income tax:
Income Tax and the Small Business
Child Care Expenses
Rental Income
Introduction to Canadian Income Tax
Teaching Taxes

Information circulars on procedures relating to the Income Tax Act, Estate Tax Act and Canada Pension Plan

Information bulletins with the Departments' interpretations of various sectors of the Income Tax Act and changes in the law.

Canada. Department of National Revenue. Customs and Excise Branch has a manual on federal sales and excise tax.

Canada. Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce has pamphlets on Income Tax as part of its Doing Business in Canada series.

Ontario. Ministry of Revenue
Ex. Ontario Tax Credits Guide

Ontario. Ministry of Revenue. Retail Sales Tax Branch
Ex. Information bulletins

See also: Business

GENERAL

Canadian Income Tax: Tips and Traps. Bell, R.D. et al. 3rd ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1979.

114 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ F - Book
advanced

Discusses 22 of the most common income tax problems including income averaging and husband-wife transactions. Considers all new amendments to act, interpretation bulletins, and information circulars. Topical index and sample forms.

Plain Facts on Income Tax. Evans, Hugh.
ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1980.

39 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Highlights some of the most common elements of income tax law for the average taxpayer by providing background explanations, but not covering the tax form line by line.

Information is divided as follows: what is income tax; how much tax must be paid (from different types of incomes - different types of deductions); planning ahead to reduce taxes; tax procedures (appeals, collection and enforcement, evasion and avoidance). Recommended.

Tax Facts: The Canadian Consumer Tax Index and You. Pipes, Sally; Walker, Michael. 2nd ed. Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 1979.

126 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Includes charts and tables; answers common questions regarding taxation and the Canadian consumer.

Tax Law Handbook: A Guide to Canadian Court Cases. Wakeling, Audrey A. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1982.
(Self-counsel series)

123 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Using actual court cases as examples, this text "illustrates in practical terms the principles and practices involved in applying tax law." The sources of tax law and the computation of general, employment and business income are described.

ADVANCED

Canadian Income Tax for Businessmen and Accountants. Leonard, W.G. 12th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1979.

654 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Textbook-like, short, almost-too-simple descriptions of topics of interest to business people and accountants. Each chapter has own table of contents, questions for review and references to the Income Tax Act. Topical index and list of prescribed forms.

Canadian Income Taxation. Harris, Edwin C. Toronto: Butterworths, 1979.

840 p. \$25 - \$50 (cloth)
\$10 - \$25 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - University F - Book

Introductory treatise on Canadian income taxation for students of accounting and business area. Supplemented by extensive footnote references. Subject index and table of cases.

Canadian Taxation. Downsview, Ontario: Osgoode Hall Law School, 1980.

Quarterly \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Accountants, F - Periodical
business
people, tax
lawyers

Keeps readers informed on new developments in the area of tax law and policy. Articles range from complicated ones to those in non-technical language. Provides information on government policies and business influences, and assesses new tax legislation.

The Death of a Taxpayer. Hanson, S. et al. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1978.

128 p. \$5 - \$10
J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

Outlines the tax implications on death of taxpayers, including property held, administrators of the estates, spouses, partnerships and farm property. Good topical index, and checklists of useful information.

How to Survive Canada's Tax Chaos. Johnson, Donald J. 3rd ed. Markham, Ontario: Paperjacks, 1977.

192 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

Johnson, a Montreal tax lawyer, criticizes the tax system and explains legal tax avoidance measures such as the choosing of a residence and income splitting.

Income Tax Handbook. Gilmour, Arthur W. Toronto: Richard De Boo.

Annual \$25 - \$50

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

One of the most complete income tax handbooks written, Gilmour discusses every facet of the Income Tax Act in a language easily understood by the practitioner, business person or student. The arrangement is by 10 major subject divisions divided into parts and chapters. Easy-to-use table of contents and index. To clarify features of the act, Gilmour outlines at the end of each chapter pertinent tax bulletins, circulars and rulings that should be consulted. There is a table of references to the Income Tax Act and its regulations at the back, which will refer the reader from the act to the handbook.

Tax Features of Automobile Expenses in Canada. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

Annual \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - Business persons F - Book

Geared for the taxpayer who uses his or her automobile for business purposes, this pocket text describes all pertinent sections of the income tax laws that allow such expense to be deducted from income tax. Reflects current law as of February of each year. Also discusses in depth the tax consequences of an employee's personal use of an automobile supplied by the employer. A month-by-month Record of Automobile and Travel Expenses is included.

What to Do When the Taxman Comes. Ferguson, Thomas M. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.

127 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

In a clear style Ferguson explains how the tax department works, how the decisions are made

and how these affect the ordinary taxpayer.
Recommended.

LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS

Canada Income Tax Regulations Service. Neil, A.V., ed. Toronto: Richard De Boo.

2 v. annual \$100 - \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Books

A comprehensive service which updates and indexes income tax regulations, interpretation bulletins, information circulars, tax ruling, and all forms in current use. The subscription includes a new edition of Stikeman's Income Tax Act Annotated each year.

Canada Tax Manual. Neil, A.V., ed. Toronto: Richard De Boo, looseleaf service; kept up to date with amendments. (Stikeman's Income Tax Act Annotated included in subscription price)

1 v. \$100 - \$200

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

The Canada Tax Manual attempts to explain the complexities of the Income Tax Act in a way that's non-technical and as easy to understand as possible. For this reason, and because it is kept current by frequent amendments, it is a most useful work. The material is arranged by subject matter and each section has its own brief alphabetic index. Also included is a more detailed index to the whole manual, again with page references, and a section with samples of nearly all relevant tax forms with a numeric index.

Canadian Income Tax Act with Regulations. 52nd ed. Agincourt, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1981.

1448 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Reference F - Book

The "full text of the Canadian Income Tax Act and text of the Regulations consolidated to date." Contains commentary, and a topical index more comprehensive than Stikeman's.

Canadian Master Tax Guide. Agincourt, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

Annual	\$10 - \$25 (paper or cloth)
J - Canada LR - General/ advanced	L - English or French F - Book

Designed "to assist taxpayers in the preparation of federal income tax returns" and "to serve as a handy reference source on federal taxation." Contains comprehensive commentary on the Income Tax Act, regulations, and recent amendments.

Canadian Pocketax. Agincourt, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

Annual	\$5 and under - minimum order 5 copies @ \$1.00 each
J - Canada LR - General	L - English or French F - Booklet

Inexpensive handy pocket guide, highlighting the provisions of the Income Tax Act most commonly encountered by the average taxpayer and by those who run a small business, particularly as they affect the filing of federal income tax returns. No particular sequence, so must use table of contents and index. Recommended.

Income Tax Act Annotated. Stikeman, H. Heward. Toronto: De Boo.

Annual (published in April)	\$10 - \$25 (paper or cloth)
J - Canada LR - General/ advanced	L - English F - Book

Contains the full text of the act with annotations and references to rules and regulations plus tax treaties and conventions. A good much-used reference. Topical index.

FILING YOUR RETURN

David Ingram's Tax Guide. Ingram, David. 8th ed. North Vancouver, B.C.: Hancock House, 1981.

164 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Book

David Ingram's no-nonsense approach and line-by-line explanations follow the income tax forms and provide an excellent guide on how to fill out your tax return. All of the pertinent information is provided, and the use of completed forms as illustrations makes this book very useful.

Expense Forms. Pekonen, William. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.

Various pagings	\$5 and under
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet
	A useful publication on expense deductions and the filing of your income tax return.

Income Tax Savings. Ferguson, Thomas N. Toronto: Coles, 1980.

112 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet
	The author's intention is to assist all levels of taxpayers to prepare as much of their 1980 return as possible. Discussion is at non-legal level and the author spends a great deal of time explaining ways to save money legally.

Man vs. the System: Volume 6 "The Income Tax Puzzle" ... Putting the Pieces Together. National Anti-Poverty Organization. Ottawa: National Anti-Poverty Organization, 1980.

102 p.	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Booklet
	Provides the reader with a guide to filing a tax return, auditing and tax rates with line-by-line instructions through the 1979 income tax form. The straightforward presentation makes this book easily understood.

Preparing Your Income Tax Returns. Anderson, Arthur & Co. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian.

Annual	\$5 - \$10
J - Canada LR - General	L - English F - Book
	An extremely detailed, practical Canadian income tax guide which could be of use to both the inexperienced and the veteran taxpayer. Emphasizes legitimate tax savings and takes the reader through the tax return and

schedules step by step. Interesting question-and-answer sections dealing with typical solutions.

Taxpayer Alert! What You Should Know Before (and After) You File Your Return.
Ferguson, Thomas M. 3rd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1982.

127 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Explains how to file your return

Your Tax Guide for Residents of Ottawa, Ontario. Revenue Canada, Taxation.

Annual Free with federal income tax return

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Booklet

This is often the only source of assistance that the average taxpayer consults. Geared exclusively to the annual income tax return, with cross-references to exact line numbers of the return. Unique tax features of each province or territory are highlighted in each edition. Included in the back of the guide, along with appropriate explanations, are dependent exemption and employment expense deduction tables, as well as the federal and provincial tax payment tables.

TAX PLANNING - GENERAL

Are You Paying Too Much Tax? Beach, Wayne; Hepburn, Lyls R. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1980.

201 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Written in an easy style, this stays away from legal jargon and concisely describes the tax system and how to save on your taxes. Subject index. Fairly comprehensive.

Mike Grenby's Tax Tips: 107 Ways to Save Money on Your Canadian Income Tax. Grenby, Mike. 3rd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.
(Self-counsel series)

145 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Written for pre-planners to help them save money on next year's taxes, this book has tips and space to write your own notes on each page. A very popular guide.

Payez moins d'impôt. Pouliot, Robert et al. Montreal: Editions de l'Homme.

Annual \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - French
LR - General F - Book

Practical advice on how to save on tax, directed toward the business person, student, young couple, investor, retired person, and the self-employed.

Reduce Your Taxes: A Simple Guide for Everyone Who Wants to Save Money on Income Tax. Reihl, Gordon. Don Mills, Ontario: General Publishing, 1981.

277 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

An up-to-date guide on how to reduce your personal tax liability with helpful suggestions on general planning throughout the year. Covers such areas as tax shelters, gifts; easy to understand. Includes charts, tables and glossary of terms. Recommended.

Tax Shelters in Canada: What are They? How do They Work? How to Get the Most for Your Money. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.
(Self-counsel series)

155 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General/ advanced F - Book

Primarily about planning retirement income and using an RRSP, RHOSP, and DPSP. Analyses the latter and shows how to use it to reduce costs and improve benefits.

TAX PLANNING - ADVANCED

The Financial Post Book of Tax Tactics: Tips from a Professional Tax Planner. Drache, Arthur. Toronto: Macmillan, 1979.

144 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

Tax Tactics has been pulled together by Financial Post Books from articles the author has written for that paper since 1977.

Fundamental knowledge of the tax system is assumed, so the author can be a little more explicit in his discussions. Many of the tactics discussed lend themselves well to advance tax planning by many taxpayers, e.g. gifts, averaging, missing T-slips, and income splitting. Sometimes topics are too specialized.

The New Canadian Tax and Investment Guide. Zimmer, Henry B. Rev'd ed. Don Mills, Ontario: Collins, 1982.

240 p. \$5 and under (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General to F - Book
advanced

Contains common-sense strategies for executives, professionals and business people to reduce after-tax income by legitimate tax planning measures. Case studies illustrate how to apply these techniques.

Personal Money Guide: How to Reduce Taxes and Manage Your Money. MacInnis, Lyman. Toronto: Richard De Boo, 1980.

Looseleaf, updated monthly \$100 - \$200 per year

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

A comprehensive work on all aspects of tax and money management including budgeting, investing, spending and taxation. Logical and informative for those wishing to invest. Much on deferred income plans, tax shelters, etc.

Tax Planning for Professionals. Drache, Arthur; Goldstein, S.W. Toronto: Richard De Boo, 1979.

165 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Professional F - Book

Designed to acquaint the professional and non-tax lawyer with the major tax planning strategies and techniques. Excellent for a lay person with a basic understanding of the tax system to use before consultation with a tax lawyer or accountant.

TAX PLANNING - PROVINCIAL

Ontario Corporation and Income Tax Legislation. 20th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1980.

206 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

This contains the full texts of the Corporations Tax Act, the Income Tax Act, the Small Business Development Corporations Act, and the Mining Tax Act of Ontario with the regulations issued under each act. Topical index, and summary of recent amendments.

Ontario Taxation Service. Toronto: Richard De Boo.

1 v. annual \$100 - \$200

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Advanced F - Looseleaf

This provides continuous reporting on provincial tax statutes and regulations. Provincial income taxes, retail sales taxes, corporation taxes, property taxes, licence fees and federal-provincial agreements are clearly set out.

Provincial Retail Sales Tax Handbook. Brown, Joseph R.; Draffin, James S. Toronto: Richard De Boo.

Annual \$25 - \$50 (paper)

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

The book is intended to provide a guide to taxpayers and collectors of provincial sales tax by summarizing for each province such topics as: legislation, policies, collection, exemptions, special transactions, refunds, administration and audits.

Torts

Tort law is a close ally of contract law in which an injured person seeks monetary compensation in a civil court for damages from negligence, defamation, assault, etc. The following works are general introductions to this area.

See also: Contracts

Can I be Sued?: Can I Sue? Hayden, Harmond; Shane, Michael. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1981.

48 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Covers such civil offences as negligence, trespass, nuisance, assault and battery, occupier's liability, and their defences in a court of law. Includes court procedures and remedies. Useful overview of tort liability and introduction to different types of civil actions.

Can I Sue? An Introduction to Canadian Tort Law. Spetz, Stephen N. Toronto: Pitman, 1973.

236 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"Tort law encompasses many aspect of life (i.e. property, defamation, economics, domestic relations, freedom of the person, employer's liability), in which an injured person seeks damages for a wrongful act committed by another person. The author discusses a variety of standard cases and precedents, to show what decisions an individual might expect a judge to make. He points out, however, that a judge has the power to overturn an established precedent, in order that a decision meet the demands of a changing society and different social attitudes." Excellent guide for students and lay people alike.

Family and the Law of Torts. Alexander, E.R. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1979.

58 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Lawyers/
researchers F - Book

"An overview of how tort law affects the family" with sections on tort liability of children and of parents, which could be of general interest. Table of cases and subject index.

Introduction to the Law of Torts. Fridman, G.H.L. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1978.

289 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Law students F - Book

Part of a series of introductory works for law students, this book attempts to give an insight into the general principles of tort law. Includes personal injury, injuries to property, negligence, economic harm, remedies and procedures.

The Law of Torts. Fleming, John G. 5th ed. Sydney: Law Book Co. of Australia, 1977.

729 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Australia/
England L - English
LR - Law students F - Book

One of the basic texts for first year law students, but could be helpful to others, in particular those teaching law in high schools. Includes intentional torts, negligence, strict liability, nuisance, occupier's liability, employer's liability, and defamation. Although Australian, general principles are applicable to Canada.

The Law of Torts. Public Legal Education Activities. Winnipeg: PLEA, 1978.

132 p. Postage only

J - Canada L - English
LR - Teacher's manual F - Book

With a heavy emphasis on the case study method, this book presents selected cases on particular points such as nuisance, occupiers' liability, negligence, defamation, etc. Each section contains some text with particular points of law noted and the corresponding court case provided further in the section. To-the-point, well-organized, with excellent bibliographies of additional sources of information.

Libel and Slander. Bain, Penny. 3rd ed. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1981.

6 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Briefly describes: libel and slander, what makes something a defamatory publication, possible defences, and criminal libel. Case notes and references to standard texts and encyclopedias of law are provided.

Tort Law. Cohl, K.A. Toronto: I.P.I. Publishing, 1978.

(In the public interest - a law series)

2 v. \$5 and under -
student text
\$5 and under -
teacher's manual

J - Canada/
Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - Books

Presents a brief explanation of the concepts behind tort law as well as an analysis of leading cases. Exercises in which students can test their comprehension by analysis of similar situations are found in the student text. Includes assault, battery, negligence, defences and remedies. Subject index, glossary of terms. Recommended.

Tort Law. Smith, Laurie. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1981.

2 v. \$5 and under -
teacher's guide
\$5 and under -
student text (The
Tort feasor)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

"This teaching package uses the case method to teach torts. The newspaper-style student handbook features an interview with multiple choice answers, a crossword, and a variety of fictional tort cases. The teacher's guide gives the actual case on which the fictional case is based, as well as discussion questions."

Recommended.

Torts. Project leader: Susan Amrad. PLEA of Saskatchewan. Saskatoon: PLEA, 1981.

37 p. Postage only

J - Canada/Sask. L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A discussion of torts, defences, negligence and liability aimed at the lay person. Good discussions of the development of torts, definition of a tort, intentional torts, negligence and employee's liability make this a valuable work which could be adapted out of Saskatchewan.

Unemployment Insurance

The Unemployment Insurance Act, entitlement, filing a claim and regulations are covered.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of Employment and Immigration has many useful pamphlets addressing your rights to unemployment insurance, special rules for groups like seniors or students, and appealing.

Ex. Fishing isn't just another Job
U.I. and You. How to File Your Claim
Benefit Rate and Duration
You Disagree?
How to complete the Record of
Employment

See also: Administrative
Income Security

Canadian Unemployment Insurance

Legislation. 7th ed. Don Mills, Ontario: CCH Canadian, 1979.

304 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English or French
LR - Advanced F - Book

Full texts of the Unemployment Insurance Act, the Unemployment Insurance Regulations, the Record of Employment Guide, and the Unemployment Insurance Number Guide, Revised to January 1, 1979. Relevant Forms and the Umpires' Rules of Procedure. Topical index.

Decisions of the Umpire. Canada.
Department of Employment and Immigration.
Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1943 -

Annual \$10 - \$25 - annual
 subscription

J - Canada L - English
LR - Advanced F - Book

Important decisions of the umpire respecting the Unemployment Insurance Act and regulations are compiled. Could be used by those considering an appeal of a UIC decision. Also available is Index of Umpire's Decisions 1971 to 1980 Inclusive, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. Ottawa: Employment and Immigration Commission, 1981.

Digest of Benefit Entitlement Principles.
Canada. Department of Employment and Immigration. Ottawa: Supply and Services.

1 v. \$10 - \$25 - binder
 and contents
 \$5 - \$10 - annual
 subscription

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Easy-to-understand outline of the principles used when making decisions on claims for benefits under the unemployment insurance legislation. Refers directly to decisions of the umpire and covers such topics as eligibility, misconduct and labour disputes.

Do's and Don'ts of Unemployment Insurance.
British Columbia Federation of Labour.
Vancouver: B.C. Federation of Labour, n.d.

1 pamphlet Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Pamphlet

Points out to the unemployed worker all the steps necessary to ensure collection of UIC benefits, procedure for appealing disentitlement and disqualification.

Employment Rights and Unemployment Rights. Lewis, Yolanta. Toronto: CLEO, 1978.

1 booklet \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Two-part booklet covering individual and collective bargaining systems; workers' compensation and unemployment insurance. A new edition should be available in the fall of 1982. Recommended.

How to Get What's Yours: A Guide to Unemployment Insurance for Housewives and Other Workers. Housewives' Initiative. Rev'd ed. Toronto: The Initiative, 1978.

9 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Handy booklet, somewhat dated, directed toward those unpaid workers who may not be aware of their legal rights to unemployment insurance.

Man vs. the System: Vol. 2 "Out of Work".
National Anti-Poverty Organization. Ottawa: National Anti-Poverty Organization, 1976.

1 v. plus 1977 \$5 and under
supp.

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Books

Shows the two "alternatives to unemployment": unemployment insurance and manpower, in order to show the necessity of UIC.

Practical Guide to Unemployment Insurance.
Schneider, William J.; et al. Toronto: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1977.

246 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Easy-to-understand step-by-step explanation of procedures, analysis of the Unemployment Insurance Act, with excellent glossary of terms, and sample forms.

Unemployment Insurance. People's Law School. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1978.

Video tapes

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Video tapes 3/4"
 cassettes or 1/2"
 reel-to-reel
 colour; 2 parts;
 pt. 1: 24 min., 30
sec.; pt. 2: 22
min., 15 sec.

Part 1: Unemployment insurance procedures are illustrated by a dramatization of one person's initial application.

Part 2: A discussion of the applicant's responsibility while collecting UIC benefits. The reasons for disqualification and how to appeal decisions are also discussed.

Unemployment Insurance. MacLean, Allan. 3rd ed. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1980.

47 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Looks to the policies, procedures and responsibilities of those involved in the UIC process and how to handle appeals when necessary. Useful glossary of terms and discussion of possible problems.
Recommended.

Unemployment Insurance Benefits: A Study of Administrative Procedure in the

Unemployment Insurance Commission. Law Reform Commission of Canada. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1977.

340 p. Free if ordered directly from the Law Reform Commission of Canada

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

In studying how the Unemployment Insurance Commission's decisions are formulated, shows the problem of lack of information; 68 recommendations are made for change.
Bibliography.

Unemployment Insurance Handbook: How to Cope with the U.I.C. Bureaucracy. Purich, Donald G. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1976. (Self-counsel series)

94 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Similar to others in the Self-counsel series, this attempts to aid people through the UIC process - filling out forms, interviews, appeals, etc. Recommended.

Urban and Community Development

A public interest group may wish to organize itself to fight an environmental problem or change the law in a certain area. Citizen action is highlighted in the following works but there is a close overlapping with the administrative section. American materials have not been included but should not be overlooked if a larger collection on this topic is desired.

See also: Administrative
Consumer and Credit

Cost Awards in Regulatory Proceedings: A Manual for Public Participants. Consumers' Association of Canada. Ottawa: The Association, 1979.

195 p. (various pagings) \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Perhaps a member of a public interest group wishes to sue a pulp mill for environmental damages but the cost of proceeding is so great that the public interest group cannot afford to initiate legal action. The possible solution is to recover the costs as part of a favourable court action. This very practical well-written manual explains the "costs" in the courts, tracing them through common and civil law tradition; the types of cost awards; how to prepare an application for costs (full, interim or advance); how to fix the amount and judicial supervision of cost decisions.

How to Fight for What's Right: The Citizen's Guide to Public Interest Law. Swaigen, John. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1981.

150 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper)
\$10 - \$25 (hardbound)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Very readable book for citizens' groups and public interest advocates. Many illustrations illuminating difficult points and comprehensive in its coverage of the fights that could be encountered. In three parts: getting into court; practical matters once in court or before a tribunal; and keeping out of court and out of trouble. Recommended.

Making the News: A Guide to Using the Media.

Ura, Michael. Vancouver: West Coast Environmental Law Research Foundation, 1981.

1 booklet \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

This very practical and useful guide should help community groups, self-help associations and special interest groups to write press releases, conduct interviews, hold press conferences, etc.

Planning and the Law. Mildon, Marsha. Edmonton: Communitas and the Legal Resource Centre, 1981.

10 booklets \$10 - \$25

J - Alberta L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Consists of 10 booklets: 1. Introduction to Planning and the Law, 2. The Regional Plan, 3. Municipal and Neighbourhood Plans, 4. The Land Use By-Law, 5. Development and Development Permits, 6. Subdivisions, 7. Replots, 8. Courts, Boards and Planning Process, 9. Planning Authorities, 10. Other Legislation. Has concise understandable explanations of the planning process and the law. Graphics and examples highlight important points and aid the non-lawyer. Although designed for Alberta legislation, could usefully be adapted for other provinces. Recommended.

Yes We Can: How to Organize Citizen Action.

Amer, Elizabeth. Ottawa: Synergistics Consulting Ltd., 1980.

144 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A practical guide which "uses case histories, personal experience and common sense to support the reader through all the stages of organizing people to act in the public interest." Helps citizens band together to effectively resist infringement on their lives by business and government.

Wills, Estates and Trusts

Estate planning, making a will, probate and trust law are included here.

Canadian Guide to Death & Dying. Watt, J. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1974.
(Self-counsel series)

156 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A source book of information about the practical and legal difficulties that arise with a death: disposition of body, funeral services, donating to science.

Estate Planning for Canadians. Monet, Jean. Rev'd ed. Toronto: MacMillan, 1975.

378 p. May no longer be available

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Attempts to show the taxpayer how to live like a king and die like a pauper by proper estate planning. Covers assets, death, taxes.

Guide to Surrogate Court Forms and Procedures. Knox, E. Rachael. 2nd ed. Toronto: Butterworths, 1980.
(Modern legal secretarial series)

199 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Secretaries, general F - Book

Designed for use by secretaries in Ontario as an aid to filling out surrogate court forms and following the procedure there.

A Guide to Wills. Conroy, John. Rev'd ed. Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1979.

21 p. Free

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Written in outline form for easy understanding, this brief but very useful booklet explains why wills are needed, what should be contained in a will, how to draw up a will yourself (and whether or not you should), along with sample forms. Profusely

illustrated, easy to read and widely distributed, with all the basic facts for the general public.

Guide to Wills and Estate Planning in Canada. Rocchi, Rosanne. Toronto: Coles, 1978.

285 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A discussion of the factors that must be considered when planning a will prior to consulting a lawyer. Detailed information written in a clear style with pertinent useful examples, sample forms and a brief glossary.

Have You Made a Will? - A Will and Estate Planning Kit For Canadians. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1980.

1 kit \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Kit

A kit containing: two blank will forms, one estate and business planning guide, one checklist of things to do when a death occurs. To be used with Wills for Ontario.

Recommended.

Make Your Own Will and Last Testament: A Complete Kit with Simple Directions and Legal Forms. Mercer, Beryl. Toronto: McDonald House, 1977.
(Canadian legal protection series)

26 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Kit

Included in this kit are a booklet outlining the eight easy steps to writing a will, and a packet of forms required for its execution. Enough information is provided to suit a variety of needs.

Making a Will. Rivard, Glenn. 4th ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1980.

30 p. \$5 - \$10

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Covers: why you need a will, what form of wills are acceptable, what happens at death to an estate, changing your will, settling the estate. Recommended.

Probate Guide for Ontario. Carol, Laurence C. 2nd ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1979.

118 p. \$25 - \$50

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

In 1979 Ontario repealed the Succession Duty Act and these changes have been noted and incorporated into the explanation of the reasons and procedure for probate in Ontario. The text outlines the steps to be taken, forms to be filled out, information required, duties of the executor. Checklist of necessary steps plus a glossary of terms. Probate Forms for Ontario is also available from the same publisher.

Trusts & Trust Companies in Canada: What You Need to Know to Avoid Getting Taken! Granger, Alix. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1978.

92 p. \$5 and under

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Clear, concise treatment of trust law in Canada. There are two appendices: a list of inspectors of trust companies in Canada, and a glossary of trust terms with easy-to-understand definitions.

Wills, Estates and Government Benefits: A Layman's Guide. Amighetti, Leopold. Rev'd ed. Scarborough, Ontario: Butterworths, 1978.

95 p. May no longer be available

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Explains in lay terms how to write a will, the duties of the executors and trustees, and how to apply for various government benefits available for senior citizens.

Wills for Ontario: How to Make Your Own Will. Carol, Laurence C. 5th ed. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1981.

99 p. \$5 and under

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Book

Covers how to make a will, what to do about administration, CPP, capital gains, etc. Includes warnings about situations that make it unwise to draft your own will. Recommended.

Wills - Should You Have One? People's Law School. Vancouver: People's Law School, 1979.

1 media package

J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - General F - Video tape 3/4" cassette or 1/2" reel-to-reel, colour, 24 min.

A program discussing the importance of having a will, whether or not to use a lawyer, and how to prepare your own will.

Women

Included here are works on women and the law, and sexual discrimination.

Useful government publications:

Royal Commission on the Status of Women

Ex. Matrimonial Property
Health Hazards at Work
Women and Work
Working Together
Women and Unions

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Women's Bureau
Ex. Sex Discrimination in Employment

See also: Constitutional Family Violence
Family Labour
Family Services
Sexual Offences and Sexuality

Law and the Woman in Ontario. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Women's Bureau. Toronto: The Bureau, 1977.

1 booklet Free

J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

A general and simple explanation of the law as it applies to Ontario women in areas such as

politics, labour, sex, marriage, separation, divorce, welfare and property in question-and-answer form.

Law is Not for Women!: A Legal Handbook for Women. Zuker, Marvin A.; Callwood, June. Toronto: Pitman, 1976.

168 p. \$5 - \$10 (paper or cloth)

J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

A woman's guide to her legal rights and responsibilities in times of crises. Labour, family, criminal and government services included in a clear concise format. Recommended.

The Legal Status of Married Women in Canada. McCaughan, Margaret M. Toronto: Carswell, 1977.

210 p. \$10 - \$25

J - Canada L - English
LR - Researchers, lawyers,
interested
lay people

This is a scholarly, well-researched text on married women's rights over the past 100 years in the common law provinces of Canada concentrating on the family law aspects. Includes: parental rights and duties, matrimonial home, right to matrimonial relief, etc. Excellent index, footnotes, a table of statutes and a table of cases.

Legislation Relating to Working Women - La législation touchant la femme en emploi.

Canada. Department of Labour. Women's Bureau. Ottawa: Department of Labour, 1979.

43, 43 p. Free

J - Canada L - English and French
LR - General F - Booklet

"A guide to Canadian federal and provincial legislation as well as 'selected international instruments' which affect working women. Organized by subject matter and subdivided by jurisdiction. Appendix includes names and addresses of administering authorities. A very useful reference."

Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women. Royal Commission on the Status of Women. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1970.

488 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

The Royal Commission studied the status of women in such areas as education, taxation, immigration and criminal law, comparing it to that of men. Guidelines are suggested for remedying the inequities that exist.

Secret Oppression: Sexual Harassment of Working Women. Backhouse, Constance; Cohen, Leah. Toronto: MacMillan of Canada, 1978.

205 p. \$10 - \$25
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Looks at sexual harassment in the workplace (with case studies), the legislation in Canada, and how management and unions can work toward changes.

Sexual Harassment at Work. Attenborough, S. and the National Union of Provincial Government Employees. Ottawa: National Union of Provincial Government Employees, 1981.

31 p. Free
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Handy booklet outlining a worker's protection under the law against sexual harassment.

Sexual Harassment of Working Women: A Case of Sex Discrimination. MacKinnon, Catherine A. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

312 p. \$10 - \$25
J - U.S. L - English
LR - General F - Book

"A serious attempt to characterize sexual harassment as a pervasive social problem, and to present the legal argument that it is discrimination based on sex. Uses analysis of victims' experiences and review of sexual harassment cases which have been tried to discuss this issue in a manner easily understood by the lay person."

Survival Law for Women. CLEO. Toronto: CLEO, 1981.

Information kit \$10 - \$25
J - Ontario L - English
LR - General F - Information kit

This is an excellent four-unit information kit designed to impart basic information on the law to women, especially women in discussion groups. Each kit comes with a project leader's guide explaining the unit, the law in the area, etc. The second part of the unit has class handouts dramatizing certain problems. The four units cover: family law; you and your children; crimes of violence in the family; being arrested and your rights.
Recommended.

Ten Years Later. Canada. Advisory Council on the Status of Women. Ottawa: The Council, 1979.

72 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Assesses the federal government's implementation of the recommendations that the Royal Commission on the Status of Women identified as crucial issues in February, 1970. Among the areas examined were family, taxation, poverty, education, participation in public life, immigration and citizenship. Shows how far we really have and have not come.

Towards Equality for Women - femme en voie d'égalité. Canada. Office of the Coordinator, Status of Women. Ottawa: The Office, 1979.

42, 42 p. Free
J - Canada L - English and French
LR - General F - Booklet

Overviews of the federal government departments and the legislative policy and program changes that aim to equalize women's opportunities.

Women and the Constitution of Canada.
Doerr, Audrey; Carrier, Micheline. Ottawa: Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1981.

223 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Book

A collection of articles covering entrenchment of rights for women, family law, overlapping provincial federal jurisdictions and women, and economic and social issues facing women. Recommended.

Women and the Law Media Package. Produced by Sylvia Spring for the Legal Services Commission of B.C. Vancouver: The Commission, 1978. Each kit contains 1 16mm. film; 30 colour book titles: Our Grannies and the Law; 2 audio cassettes; 3 film strips; 1 script of the filmstrip presentation; 1 guide to the use of the media package.

Media package \$50 - \$100 - full kit
\$25 - \$50 - kit minus film
J - Canada/B.C. L - English
LR - General F - Audio cassette plus filmstrip

Three older women give recollections of their past which show how the law affects their everyday lives. Concentration is on B.C. law but it is a very effective presentation with attention to detail, careful research and editing, skillful use of photographs, live action, print and commentary. The guide for use is excellent for explaining how to most effectively present the media package.

Women in Canadian Law. Dranoff, Linda Silver. Don Mills, Ontario: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1977.
(Women in Canadian Life)

112 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Although quite general, this is a clearly written and well-researched survey of the Canadian women's fight for recognition and status under the law, over time. Issues include separation and divorce, the economy, the vote, etc. Glossary, and resource listing.

Women in Need: A Sourcebook. Canadian Council on Social Development. Ottawa: The Council, 1977.

100 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada/Ontario L - English
LR - Reference F - Booklet

Provides information about resources for low-income women outlining health services, the legal system and issues, income maintenance, and housing problems. A section on women and the law focusing on Ontario. A pressure for social change, as well as being a practical handbook.

Youth

As both the federal and Ontario governments are in the process of changing the law relating to juvenile delinquents, this area is in a state of flux. The following works should not be relied upon as comprehensive statements of the current law but as indications of general issues and histories of the law in this area.

Useful government publications:

Canada. Department of the Solicitor General and Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services publish in this area.

See also: Children
Family

Comments on the Solicitor General's Report on "Young Persons in Conflict with the Law". Canadian Bar Association. Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1977.

21 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Comments by the Canadian Bar Association on this bill.

Comments on "Young Persons in Conflict with the Law: A Report ...". Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime. Ottawa: Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime, 1976.

33 p. \$5 and under
J - Canada L - English or French
LR - General F - Booklet

The Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime criticizes and evaluates the bill proposed to replace the Juvenile Delinquents Act.

Highlights of the Proposed New Legislation for Young Offenders. Canada. Department of the Solicitor General. Ottawa: The Department, 1977.

38 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Booklet

Government publication setting out the main changes that the bill concerning "Young persons in conflict with the law" could effect in the juvenile justice system.

If You Are a First Offender. Bloos, Marvin. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: PLEA, 1981.

4 p. Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Brochure

Gives information for the young first offender who pleads guilty to a violation of the Criminal Code. Discusses briefly options in sentencing and what the offender should attempt to communicate to the judge.

Student's Rights and Responsibilities. Ungar, Susan. Toronto: I.P.I. Publishing, 1978.
(In the public interest - a law series)

2 v. \$5 - \$10 - student text
\$5 - \$10 - teacher's manual
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - Books

Intended for use in law courses in Ontario high schools. Various areas of the law are covered in detail through outlines of legislation, cases, and recent newspaper clippings.
Recommended.

Young Offenders Act. Canada. Solicitor General. Ottawa: Solicitor General.

1 kit Free
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Kit

A new bill called the Young Offenders Act was introduced in February 1981 to replace the Juvenile Delinquents Act. This kit includes a copy of the act, a copy of the news release announcing the bill, and a booklet that points out the highlights of the proposed legislation.

Youth and the Law. McGrath, W.T. Rev. ed. Toronto: Gage, 1973.

103 p. \$5 and under (paper)
J - Canada L - English
LR - General F - Book

Dated but a still-useful attempt to teach young people about the law, the reasons behind it, and reasons for not breaking it.

Youth and the Law. Rivard, Glen. 3rd ed. Toronto: CLEO, 1979.

38 p. \$5 and under
J - Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - Booklet

Divided into five parts, including: You and Your School, You and the Police, You and the Courts, You and Your Family, Youth and Adulthood (medical consent, wills, employment, contracts, discrimination, suing and being sued). The booklet has been prepared for secondary school students. As always, CLEO has included its four-page list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of places to contact for more information/assistance. Recommended.

Everything You Wanted to Know About Your
Rights But Were Afraid to Ask. Justice For
Children. Toronto: Justice for Children, 1980.

96 p. \$5 and under per copy
 (bulk orders of 12 or
 more)

J - Ontario L - English
LR - Secondary F - Booklet

A pocket-size booklet designed for high school students to let them know more about their basic rights and responsibilities. Arranged by subject, the information covers: lawyers (hiring), family, welfare, schools, Children's Aid Society, police, observation and detention, juvenile court, training schools, children's mental health treatment facilities. Provides information for youth in custody on what they can and can't expect in the juvenile justice system. Recommended.

PUBLISHERS

- ABORTION FORUM
Vancouver, B.C.
- ACADEMIC PRESS CANADA
55 Barber Greene Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 2A1
- ACORN BOOKS
1509 Campus Tower
11145 - 87th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T6G 0Y1
- ALBERTA ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG
ABUSE COMMISSION
Edmonton, Alberta
- ALBERTA HANDICAPPED FORUM
5919 - 116th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
- ALBERTA HUMAN RIGHTS
COMMISSION
Alberta Department of Education
School Book Branch
Edmonton, Alberta
- AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL
CANADIAN SECTION
2101 Algonquin Avenue
P.O. Box 6033, Station J
Ottawa, Ontario
K2A 1T1
- ANANSI
see HOUSE OF ANANSI PRESS
- BLACK ROSE BOOKS
3981 Boulevard St. Laurent
4th Floor
Montreal, Quebec
H2W 1Y5
(Order from University of
Toronto Press)
- BOOK SOCIETY OF CANADA
4386 Sheppard Avenue East
P.O. Box 200
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 3B6
- BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF
GREATER TORONTO
2 Bloor Street East
Suite 3034
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 1A8
- BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF CANADA
620 Wilson Avenue
Downsview, Ontario
M3K 1Z3
- BRITISH COLUMBIA CIVIL
LIBERTIES ASSOCIATION
283 East 11th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V5T 2C4
- BRITISH COLUMBIA FEDERATION
OF LABOUR
Vancouver, B.C.
- BURNS & MacEACHERN
62 Railside Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3A 1A6
- BUTTERWORTHS
2265 Midland Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 4S1
- BYBOOKS
P.O. Box 4085, Station E
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 5B1
- CAPAC
1240 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 2C2
- CARAL
see CANADIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE
REPEAL OF THE ABORTION LAWS
- CBC
see CANADIAN BROADCASTING
CORPORATION
- CCH CANADIAN LTD.
6 Garamond Court
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 1Z5
- CELRF
see CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
RESEARCH FOUNDATION
- CLEO
see COMMUNITY LEGAL EDUCATION
ONTARIO

- CLIC
see CANADIAN LAW INFORMATION COUNCIL
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS
Place du Portage
Ottawa-Hull, Ontario
K1A 0C9
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION. PUBLIC AFFAIRS DIVISION, ENQUIRIES AND DISTRIBUTION
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J9
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES. INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. INFORMATION DIRECTORATE. ENQUIRY CENTRE
240 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H3
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
Lester B. Pearson Building
125 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G2
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE. PUBLIC INFORMATION BRANCH
235 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H5
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. ENQUIRY CENTRE
Justice Building
Wellington and Kent Streets
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H8
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
2 Place du Portage
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0J2
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE. INFORMATION DIRECTORATE
Brooke Claxton Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K9
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE. CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
Connaught Building
Mackenzie Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L5
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE TAXATION. INFORMATION SERVICES BRANCH
Headquarters Building
875 Heron Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8
- CANADA. OFFICE OF THE COORDINATOR, STATUS OF WOMEN
151 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 1C3
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
Terrasses de la Chaudière
15 Eddy Street
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0M5
- CANADA. EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION COMMISSION
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J9
- CANADA. MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL
Sir Wilfred Laurier Building
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P8
- CANADA. MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT. PUBLIC AFFAIRS BRANCH
Transport Canada Building
Place de Ville
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5

CANADA. SUPPLY AND SERVICES
Canadian Government Publishing
Centre
Supply and Services Centre
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

CANADA LAW BOOK LTD.
80 Cowdray Court
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 1S5

CANADIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON
THE STATUS OF WOMEN
151 Sparks Street
P.O. Box 1541, Station B
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5R5

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE
MENTALLY RETARDED
4700 Keele Street
Kinsmen Building
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1B3

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION IN SUPPORT
OF NATIVE PEOPLES
(C.A.S.N.P.)
16 Spadina Road
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 2S8

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE
PREVENTION OF CRIME
55 Parkdale Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Y 1E5

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW
LIBRARIANS
P.O. Box 220
Adelaide St. Postal Station
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2J1

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE
REPEAL OF THE ABORTION LAWS
P.O. Box 935, Station 'Q'
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 2P1

CANADIAN BAR ASSOCIATION
Suite 1700 - 130 Albert Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5G4

CANADIAN BAR ASSOCIATION.
TORONTO BRANCH
80 Richmond Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2A4

CANADIAN BROADCASTING
CORPORATION
P.O. Box 500, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1E6

CANADIAN CANCER SOCIETY
National Office
130 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2V7

CANADIAN CIVIL LIBERTIES
EDUCATION TRUST
Ottawa, Ontario

CANADIAN COALITION FOR NUCLEAR
RESPONSIBILITY. KELOWNA BRANCH
P.O. Box 1093
Kelowna, B.C.
V1Y 7P8

CANADIAN COUNCIL ON CHILDREN
AND YOUTH
323 Chapel Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 7Z2

CANADIAN COUNCIL ON SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT
55 Parkdale
P.O. Box 3505, Station C
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Y 4G1

CANADIAN DAILY NEWSPAPER
PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION
321 Bloor Street East
Suite 214
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 1E7

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
RESEARCH FOUNDATION
8 York Street
5th Floor South
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1R2

CANADIAN FEDERATION OF CIVIL
LIBERTIES AND HUMAN RIGHTS
ASSOCIATION
323 Chapel Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 7Z2

CANADIAN FOUNDATION FOR CHILDREN
AND THE LAW INC.
see JUSTICE FOR CHILDREN

CANADIAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION
410 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1R 7T6

CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 1E1

CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS REPORTER
2604 - 8th Street East
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7H 9Z9

OR

91 Langley Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M4K 1B4

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS
15 King's College Circle
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2V9

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF RESOURCES
LAW
Calgary, Alberta

CANADIAN INTERGOVERNMENTAL
CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT
P.O. Box 488
Postal Station A
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 8V5

CANADIAN LABOUR CONGRESS
2841 Riverside Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1V 8X7

Vancouver Representative:
213 - 4925 Canada Way
Burnaby, B.C.
V5G 1M1

CANADIAN LAW INFORMATION COUNCIL
(C.L.I.C.)
2010 - 112 Kent Street
Tower B, Place de Ville
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5P2

CANADIAN PENSIONERS CONCERNED INC.
51 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1X1

CANADIAN REHABILITATION COUNCIL
FOR THE DISABLED
1 Yonge Street
Suite 2110
Toronto, Ontario
M5E 1E5

CANADIAN UNITY INFORMATION OFFICE
151 Sparks Street
P.O. Box 1986, Station 'B'
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 6G6

CARSWELL COMPANY LTD.
2330 Midland Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 1P7

CENTRE FOR CONTINUING LEGAL
EDUCATION
see CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION
SOCIETY OF B.C.

CENTRE OF CRIMINOLOGY
see UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO,
CENTRE OF CRIMINOLOGY

CLARKE, IRWIN & COMPANY LTD.
791 St. Clair Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario
M6C 1B8

C.L.E.O.
see COMMUNITY LEGAL EDUCATION
ONTARIO

C.L.I.C.
see CANADIAN LAW INFORMATION
COUNCIL

COLES PUBLISHING CO. LTD.
90 Ronson Drive
Rexdale, Ontario
M9W 1C1

WILLIAM COLLINS SONS & CO.
CANADA LTD.
100 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T5

COMMUNITIES & THE LEGAL RESOURCE
CENTRE
see LEGAL RESOURCE CENTRE

COMMUNITY INFORMATION CENTRE OF
METROPOLITAN TORONTO
34 King Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1E5

COMMUNITY LEGAL EDUCATION ONTARIO
111 Queen Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1S2

CONCORD CANADA
3630 - 12th St. N.E.
Calgary, Alberta
T2E 7N3

CONSUMERS' ASSOCIATION OF CANADA
200 First Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 5J3

CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION SOCIETY
OF B.C.
1148 Hornby Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6Z 2C3

COOPER, Y. MFRC PUBLISHING
287 MacPherson Avenue
3rd Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M4V 1A4

COPP, CLARKE, PITMAN
517 Wellington Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1G1

D.R. GOOD
1684 Woodward Drive
Ste. 215
Ottawa, Ontario
K2C 3R8

DE BOO (RICHARD)
81 Curlew Drive
Don Mills, Ontario
M3A 3P7

DEAF CANADIAN READERS'
ASSOCIATION
Edmonton, Alberta

DENEAU & GREENBERG PUBLISHERS LTD.
305 Metcalfe Street
Suite 205
Ottawa, Ontario
K2P 1S1

DEPARTMENT OF CONTINUING
EDUCATION. LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER
CANADA
see LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA

DETSELIG ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box G399
Calgary, Alberta
T3A 2G3

DOUBLEDAY CANADA LTD.
105 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1Y3

DOUGALS & MCINTYRE LTD.
1615 Venables Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V5L 2H1

EDITIONS de L'HOMME AGENCE DE
DISTRIBUTION POPULAIRE INC.
955, rue Amherst
Montreal, Quebec
H2L 3K4

EDUCATION RESEARCH FOUNDATION
OF MIDDLESEX
London, Ontario

EDMOND-MONTGOMERY
56 The Esplanade
Suite 369
Toronto, Ontario
M5E 1A7

FM PUBLICATIONS
1113, rue Desnoyers
St-Vincent-de-Paul
Ville de Laval, Quebec
H7C 1Y6

FACULTY OF EDUCATION.
GUIDANCE CENTRE
see UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

FARMWORKERS' LEGAL INFORMATION
SERVICE
253 East 11th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V5T 2C4

FITZHENRY & WHITESIDE
150 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T5

FRASER INSTITUTE
626 Bute Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6E 3M1

R.B. FORSTER
Minneapolis, Minnesota

FRONTENAC COUNTY BOARD OF
EDUCATION
c/o Mr. Stephen Spetz
Bayridge Secondary School
1059 Taylor Blvd.
Kingston, Ontario
K7M 6J9

GAGE PUBLISHING LTD.
164 Commander Blvd.
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 3C7

GENERAL PUBLISHING COMPANY LTD.
30 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T6

GUERIN EDITEUR LIMITEE
4574, rue St.-Denis
Montreal, Quebec
H2J 2L3

HP BOOKS
9 Hogan Drive
Scarborough, Ontario
M1G 2H1

HANCOCK HOUSE PUBLISHERS LTD.
19313 Zero Avenue
Surrey, B.C.
V3S 5J9

HARPER & ROW
see FITZHENRY & WHITESIDE
(Representative)

HEALTH PROMOTION DIRECTORATE
Ste. 202 - 560 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C.
V5Z 1E9

D.C. HEATH CANADA LTD.
100 Adelaide Street West
Suite 1600
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1S9

W.S. HEIN
Buffalo, N.Y.

HOLT, RINEHART AND WINSTON OF
CANADA LTD.
55 Horner Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 4X6

HOUSE OF ANANSI PRESS LIMITED
35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7

Order and returns to University of
Toronto Press

HUMBER COLLEGE BOOKSTORE
205 Humber College Blvd.
Rexdale, Ontario
M9W 5L7

HURTIG PUBLISHERS LTD.
10560 - 105th Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 2W7

I.P.I. PUBLISHING LTD.
44 Charles Street West
Suite 4410
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1R8

INFORMATION CANADA
see CANADA. SUPPLY & SERVICES

INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON PUBLIC
POLICY. COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
P.O. Box 3670
Halifax South, N.S.
B3J 3K6

Order from:
Renouf Publishing Co.
522 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6B 1L6

INTERMEDIA PRESS
P.O. Box 3294
Vancouver, B.C.
V6B 3X9

INTERNATIONAL SELF-COUNSEL PRESS
306 West 25th Street
North Vancouver, B.C.
V7N 2G1

INUIT TAPIRISAT OF CANADA
176 Gloucester, 3rd Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K2P 0A6

JONAH PUBLICATIONS LTD.
620 Sheppard Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario
M3H 2S1

JUSTICE FOR CHILDREN
455 Spadina Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2G8

KENLAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
73 Seneca Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 4X6

LABOUR CANADA
see CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

LAW BOOK CO. OF CANADA LTD.
see CARSWELL (Representative)

LAW REFORM COMMISSION OF CANADA
130 Albert Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L6

LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.
DEPARTMENT OF CONTINUING
EDUCATION
Osgoode Hall
Toronto, Ontario

LAW UNION OF ONTARIO
165 Spadina Avenue
Suite 33
Toronto, Ontario
M5T 2C4

LEGAL ASSISTANCE OF WINDSOR
85 Wyandotte Street
Windsor, Ontario
N9A 5W6

LEGAL RESOURCE CENTRE
Trade Centre South
10047 - 81 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T6E 1W7

LEGAL SERVICES SOCIETY OF BRITISH
COLUMBIA
P.O. Box 12120
555 West Hastings Street
Suite 700S
Vancouver, B.C.
V6B 4N6

LEXINGTON BOOKS
see D.C. HEATH
(Representative)

LONGMAN & NEW YORK
see ACADEMIC PRESS
(Representative)

LORIMER, JAMES & CO.
35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7

Order from: Clarke, Irwin & Co. Ltd.

McCLELLAND AND STEWART
25 Hollinger Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4B 3G2

MCDONALD HOUSE
Toronto, Ontario

McGRAW-HILL RYERSON LTD.
330 Progress Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2Z5

MacMILLAN COMPANY OF CANADA
70 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1X3

MARTINDALE-HUBBELL
Summitt, New Jersey
U.S.A.

MERRITT PUBLISHING COMPANY LTD.
443 University Avenue
Suite 200
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 1T8

Order from John Wiley and Sons Canada Ltd.

METHUEN PUBLICATIONS
2330 Midland Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 1P2

MONARCH PRESS
A Division of Simon & Schuster, Inc.
3547 Bathurst Street
Toronto, Ontario
M6A 2C7

MUSSON BOOK COMPANY
30 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T6

NATIONAL ANTI-POVERTY ORGANIZATION
3101-B Hawthorne Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1G 3V8

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WELFARE
Room 566
Brooke Claxton Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K9

NATIONAL INDIAN BROTHERHOOD
INDIAN RESOURCE INFORMATION CENTRE
102 Bank Street
1st Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5N4

NATIONAL LEGAL AID RESEARCH CENTRE
see UNIVERSITE DE MONTREAL

NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD
Sir Wilfred Laurier Building
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R1

NATIONAL SCIENCE COUNCIL
see SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA

NATIONAL UNION OF PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
N. 204 - 2841 Riverside Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1V 8N4

NATIVE COUNCIL OF CANADA
170 Laurier Avenue West
5th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5V5

NATIVE LAW CENTRE
410 Cumberland Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 1M6

NURSING EDUCATION VIDEO PROJECT
see TV ONTARIO

OISE PRESS/ONTARIO
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education
Publication Sales
252 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1V6

OCEANA
Dobbs Ferry, New York
U.S.A. 10522

ONTARIO. LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY
3rd Floor
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A2

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD
801 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2B2

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
18 King Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1C5

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES
6th Floor, Hepburn Block
80 Grosvenor Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1E9

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS
555 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2H6

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES
2001 Eglinton Avenue East
Scarborough, Ontario
M1L 4P1

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
22nd Floor - Mowat Block
900 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1L2

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF THE
ENVIRONMENT
135 St. Clair Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario
M4V 1P5

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF GOVERNMENT
SERVICES
12th Floor, Ferguson Block
77 Wellesley Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1N3

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF HEALTH
Hepburn Block
80 Grosvenor Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1R3

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF LABOUR
400 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1T7

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF LABOUR
WOMEN'S BUREAU
400 University Avenue
15th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1T7

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF MUNICIPAL
AFFAIRS AND HOUSING
PROVINCIAL-MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
SECRETARIAT
3rd Floor - Mowat Block
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1C2

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF REVENUE
33 King Street West
Oshawa, Ontario
L1H 8H5

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR
GENERAL
25 Grosvenor Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Y6

ONTARIO. MINISTRY OF TRANS-
PORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
Ferguson Block
77 Wellesley Street
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Z8

ONTARIO. PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT
FOR JUSTICE
1st Floor
Whitney Block
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A2

ONTARIO ASSOCIATION FOR THE
MENTALLY RETARDED
1376 Bayview Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M4G 3A3

ONTARIO COMMISSION ON FREEDOM OF
INFORMATION AND INDIVIDUAL PRIVACY
180 Dundas Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 1C7

ONTARIO FEDERATION OF LABOUR
15 Gervais Drive
Suite 202
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 1Y8

ONTARIO GOVERNMENT BOOKSTORE
880 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1N8

ONTARIO HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION
400 University Avenue
12th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1T7

ONTARIO LEGAL AID PLAN
Suite 1000
145 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 3L7

OSGOODE HALL LAW SCHOOL
see YORK UNIVERSITY

OTTAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY
120 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5M2

P & O BUSINESS PUBLICATIONS
R.R. #1
Ashburn, Ontario
L0B 1A0

P.L.E.A.
see PUBLIC LEGAL EDUCATION
ASSOCIATION OF SASKATCHEWAN

PMA BOOKS
280 Bloor Street West
Suite 305
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1W1

PACIFIC LEGAL EDUCATION
ASSOCIATION
Suite 463
1155 West Georgia
Vancouver, B.C.
V6E 3H4

PAPER JACKS LTD.
330 Steelcase Road East
Markham, Ontario
L3R 2M1

PARKDALE COMMUNITY LEGAL
SERVICES
1239 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M6K 1L5

PENITENTIARY LEGAL SERVICES
ASSOCIATION
P.O. Box 1348
Sackville, N.B.
E0A 3C0

PEOPLE'S LAW SCHOOL
3466 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C.
V6R 2B6

PERSONAL LIBRARY PUBLISHERS
A Division of Bestsellers Inc.
17 Queen Street East
Suite 439
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1P9

Order from John Wiley and Sons Canada Ltd.

PITMAN
see COPP, CLARKE, PITMAN

POVCAN
253 rue Hugo Street North
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 2N2

PRENTICE-HALL CANADA INC.
1870 Birchmount Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2J7

PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR
JUSTICE
see ONTARIO. PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT
FOR JUSTICE

PUBLIC LEGAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES
411 - 1181 Portage
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3G 0T3

PUBLIC LEGAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
OF SASKATCHEWAN
400 - 241 2nd Avenue South
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 1K8

QUEEN'S PRINTER
see CANADA. SUPPLY AND SERVICES

READER'S DIGEST ASSOCIATION
(CANADA) LTD.
215 Redfern Avenue
Montreal, Quebec
H3Z 2V9

REGINA GROUP FOR A NON-NUCLEAR
SOCIETY
2138 McIntyre Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 2R7

REVENUE CANADA
see CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL REVENUE

RICHARD DE BOO
see DE BOO

RICHMOND HOUSE PUBLISHING LTD.
34 King Street East
Suite 804
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1E5

RUBIN, KEN
68 Second Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 2H5

RUMERS, RICHARD, COMMITTEE CLERK
Committees and Private Legislation
Branch
Room 514, House of Commons
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0A6

SASKATOON PUBLIC LIBRARY
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

SCHOOLS LEGAL EDUCATION PROJECT.
LEGAL SERVICES COMMISSION
see LEGAL SERVICES SOCIETY OF B.C.

SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA
100 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5M1

SELF-COUNSEL PRESS
see INTERNATIONAL SELF-COUNSEL PRESS

R.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES
69 Gloucester Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1L8

LES EDITIONS INTERNATIONALES ALAIN
STANKE
2127, rue Guy
Montreal, Quebec
H3H 2L9

SUPPLY AND SERVICES
see CANADA. SUPPLY AND SERVICES

SWEET & MAXWELL LTD.
11 New Fetter Lane
London EC4, England

Order from Carswell

SYNERGISTICS CONSULTING LTD.
969 Bronson Avenue
Suite 200
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 4G8

TARGET CANADA
3991 West 11th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V6R 2L1

TRANS-CANADA PRESS
A Division of The Cardamon Corporation
142 Pears Avenue, Suite 6-C
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 1T2

TV ONTARIO
2180 Yonge Street
P.O. Box 200, Station 'Q'
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 2T1

UNION OF B.C. INDIAN CHIEFS
440 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6B 1L1

UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
85 St. Clair Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 1M8

UNITED CHURCH RESOURCE CENTRE
6792 - 99 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T6E 5B8

UNITED NATIVE NATIONS
Suite 204
2609 Granville
Vancouver, B.C.
V6H 3H3

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA PRESS
450 Athabasca Hall
Edmonton, Alberta
T6G 2E8

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA.
FACULTY OF EXTENSION.
LEGAL RESOURCE CENTRE
see LEGAL RESOURCE CENTRE

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH
COLUMBIA PRESS
303 - 6344 Memorial Road
Vancouver, B.C.
V6T 1W5

UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY
Calgary, Alberta
T2N 1N4

UNIVERSITE LAURENTIENNE
Ramsey Lake Road
Sudbury, Ontario
P3E 2C6

UNIVERSITE DE MONTREAL
P.O. Box 6128, Station 'A'
Montreal, Quebec
H3C 3J7

UNIVERSITY OF NEW BRUNSWICK
P.O. Box 4400
Fredericton, N.B.
E3B 5A3

UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA PRESS
65 Hasteys Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 6N5

UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 0W0

UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN
NATIVE LAW CENTRE
see NATIVE LAW CENTRE

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS
Front Campus
University of Toronto
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A6

Orders & Accounting:
5201 Dufferin Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3H 5T8

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.
CENTRE OF CRIMINOLOGY
John P. Robarts Research Library
University of Toronto
Room 8001, 130 St. George St.
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A1

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN ONTARIO
London, Ontario
N6A 3K7

UNIVERSITY OF WINDSOR
FACULTY OF LAW
Windsor, Ontario
N9B 3P4

VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD LTD.
1410 Birchmount Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2E7

VANCOUVER RAPE RELIEF CENTRE
77 E. 20th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V5V 1L7

VIRGO PRESS
Suite 209
103 Church Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2G3

WEST PUBLISHING
see CARSWELL (Representative)

WESTERN COAST ENVIRONMENTAL
LAW RESEARCH FOUNDATION
Suite 1012
207 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6B 1H7

JOHN WILEY AND SONS CANADA LTD.
22 Worcester Road
Rexdale, Ontario
M9W 1L1

THE WOMEN'S PRESS
280 Bloor Street West
Suite 313
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1W1

YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS
New Haven, Conn.
U.S.A.

YORK UNIVERSITY
OSGOODE HALL LAW LIBRARY
4700 Keele Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1P3

TITLE INDEX

A

Abortion and Our Canadian Laws, 24
Abortion in Canada: Background Notes on the Proposed Amendments to the Criminal Code, 24
Abortion in Canada, 24
Abortion: Readings and Research, 24
About Indians, 102
Access to Justice: The Canadian Bill of Rights, 79
Access to the Law, 106
Accidents Will Happen: An Inquiry into the Legal Liability of Teachers and School Boards, 51
Acid Precipitation in North America, 54
Acid Rain: The North American Forecast, 54
Action, 30
The Administration of Criminal Justice in Canada, 43
Admittance Restricted: The Child as Citizen in Canada - Interdit aux mineurs, 30
Adopted? A Canadian Guide for Adopted Adults in Search of their Origins, 61
Advantages of Charitable Giving in Canada, 102
The Adventures of Wutz Fair and B. Justice, 73
Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry, 53
All About Law: Exploring the Canadian Legal System, 69
All-Canada Weekly Summaries, 12
The American Bar, The Canadian Bar, The International Bar, 16
Amnesty International Canadian Section (English Speaking) Manual for Individual Members and Groups. 4th ed., 77
Annual Compendium of Environmental Law in Canada, 52
Appeal Allowed: Appeal Procedures for the Handicapped, 73
Applying the Law, 70
Are You Paying Too Much Tax? 118
Arrest: Civil Rights and Police Powers, 47
Arrest and Bail in Canada, 47
The Art World: Law, Business and Practice in Canada, 33
Aspects of Privacy Law, 64
Assault on the Worker: Occupational Health and Safety in Canada, 103
Audiovisual Catalogue, 21
Audiovisual Resources: Law and Law Related, 21
Authors and Publishers: Agreements and Legal Aspects of Publishing, 33

B

Auto/Theft Joyride, 96
Automated Legal Research: A Manual for QL Users, 19
Autonomy - Autonomie, 73

Basic Canadian Legal Terminology, 15
Battered Child in Canada, 62
Battered Wives; A Select Bibliography, 62
Becoming a Canadian: Your Guide Through Citizenship Court, 80
Benny and the Buck, 38
A Bibliographic Introduction to Paralegals in Two Jurisdictions. Canada and the United States, 1970-1978, 91
Bibliographie sur l'aide juridique - Bibliography on Legal Aid, 88
Bibliographie sur l'aide juridique au Canada - Bibliography on Legal Aid in Canada, 88
Bibliographies, 21, 22
A Bibliography of Canadian Law, 22
Bibliography of Canadian Legal Materials: Une bibliographie de documentation juridique canadienne, 22
Bibliography on Legal Aid for the Handicapped, 73
Black's Law Dictionary, 15
Bon Voyage, But ... Information for Canadians Travelling Abroad, 80
A Book for Judges, 41
British Law and Arctic Men: The Celebrated 1917 Murder Trials of Sinnisiak and Uluksuk, First Inuit Tried Under White Man's Law, 97
Bulletin canadien de l'aide juridique - Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin, 89
Business Law Reports, 1976/77, 14
Buying and Selling a Home, 109

C

CLIC's legal materials letter - Bulletin d'information juridique, 20
CLR/RLC (Canadian Legislative Report - Rapport législatif canadien), 11
Can I be Sued?: Can I Sue?, 120
Can I Sue? An Introduction to Canadian Tort Law, 120
Can We Make a Deal? 40

- Canada. Bills, 9
- Canada. The Debates of the Senate: Official Report (Hansard), 10
- Canada. Federal Court Reports, 13
- Canada. House of Commons Debates: Official Report (Hansard), 10
- Canada. Journals, 10
- Canada. Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate, 10
- Canada. The Order Paper and Notices, 10
- Canada. Parliamentary Papers, 10
- Canada. Status of Bills Report, 11
- Canada. Votes and Proceedings, 10
- Canada and the Law of the Sea; Resource Information, 92
- Canada Business Corporations Act: An Accountant's Review of the Highlights, 26
- Canada Business Corporations Act and Regulations, 26
- Canada Corporation Manual, 26
- Canada Gazette: Part I, 11
- Canada Gazette: Part II, 10
- Canada Gazette: Part III, 9
- Canada Income Tax Regulations Service, 116
- Canada Labour Service, 85
- Canada Legal Directory for the Legal Profession, 17
- Canada: Native Land Rights and Northern Development, 100
- Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Legislation with Regulations, 111
- Canada Statute Cigator, R.S.C., 1970, 11
- Canada Tax Manual, 116
- Canada's Hospitality Law, 26
- Canada's Law, 66
- Canada's New Immigration Act: A Guide and Critical Commentary, 80
- Canada's System of Justice, 66
- The Canadian Abridgement - 2nd ed., 12
- The Canadian Bill of Rights, 79
- Canadian Business Law, 26
- Canadian Civil Procedure: Cases and Materials, 32
- Canadian Commercial Law, 26
- Canadian Community Law Journal - Revue canadienne de droit communautaire, 106
- Canadian Competition Law. A Business Guide, 27
- The Canadian Constitution and Constitutional Amendment - La constitution canadienne et sa modification, 35
- The Canadian Constitution and Constitutional Amendment: Highlights - La constitution canadienne et sa modification: sommaires, 35
- Canadian Consumers' Survival Book, 38
- The Canadian Court System, 41
- Canadian Criminal Cases, 14
- The Canadian Criminal-Justice System, 43
- Canadian Criminal Procedure, 47
- Canadian Criminology: Annotated Bibliography; Crime and the Administration of Criminal Justice in Canada, 43
- Canadian Current Law, 12
- Canadian Directory of Public Legal Information, 17, 107
- Canadian Divorce Law and Practice, 59
- Canadian Employment Benefits and Pension Guide, 85
- The Canadian Encyclopedic Digest, Ontario, 12
- Canadian Environmental Control Newsletter, 53
- Canadian Environmental Law, 53
- Canadian Environmental Law Reports, 1978 -, 14, 53
- Canadian Fact Book on Poverty - Donnees de base sur la pauvrete au Canada, 82
- Canadian Family Law, 56
- Canadian Family Law Guide, 60
- Canadian Farm Law: A Guide for Today's Farmer, 111
- Canadian Foreign Policy and the Law of the Sea, 92
- The Canadian Forum, 102
- Canadian Guide to Death & Dying, 124
- Canadian Hospital Law: A Practical Guide, 92
- Canadian Human Rights Reporter, 80
- Canadian Income Tax Act with Regulations, 116
- Canadian Income Tax for Businessmen and Accountants, 115
- Canadian Income Tax: Tips and Traps, 114
- Canadian Income Taxation, 115
- A Canadian Indian Bibliography, 1960 - 1970, 102
- Canadian Indians and the Law: Selected Documents 1663 - 1972, 97
- Canadian Journal of Family Law, 61
- Canadian Labour Arbitration, 84
- Canadian Labour Law Cases, 14
- Canadian Labour Law Reporter, 85
- Canadian Labour Relations Boards Reports, 14
- Canadian Labour Terms, 84
- Canadian Law, 70

- Canadian Law and the Control of Exposure to Hazards, 103
Canadian Law List, 17
Canadian Law of Inquests: A Handbook for Coroners, Medical Examiners, Counsel and the Police, 93
Canadian Law of Landlord and Tenant, 86
Canadian Lawyer, 66
Canadian Legal Materials in Microform, 22
Canadian Legal Research Guide, 19
Canadian Legal System, 66
The Canadian Legal System: Some Basic Information, 67
Canadian Master Tax Guide, 117
Canadian Native Law Cases 1763-1978, 101
Canadian Native Law Reporter, 102
Canadian Nuclear Policies, 54
Canadian Patient's Book of Rights, 93
Canadian Pocketax, 117
Canadian Prison Law, 104
Canadian Small Business Guide, 27
Canadian Tax Treatment of Charities and Charitable Donations, 102
Canadian Taxation, 115
Canadian Unemployment Insurance Legislation, 121
Canadian Weekly Law Sheets, 13
Carswell's Legislative Digest Service - Ontario, 9
Case of the Month, 13
Casebook for Studies in Law, 40
Changing Your Name in Canada: How to do it Legally, 61
Child Abuse; A Bibliography, 62
Child Abuse: Commission and Omission, 62
The Child and His Community, 30
Child and the Courts, 30
Child and the Law, 31
Child as Citizen, 31
The Child's Ombudsman; A Feasibility Study, 31
Childbirth by Choice - Choisir de donner naissance, 24
Children and the Law, 31
Children's Rights: Legal and Educational Issues, 31
Citizen's Guide to the Constitutional Question, 35
Civil Liberties, 77
Civil Liberties in Canada: Entering the 1980's, 77
Civil Litigation: A Practical Handbook, 33
Civil Rights in Canada, 77
Collecting Debts Successfully: From Customers, Clients and Former Friends, 38
Comment divorcer sans avocat; coût environ \$100, 59
Comments on the Solicitor General's Report on "Young Persons in Conflict with the Law", 128
Comments on "Young Persons in Conflict with the Law: A Report ...", 129
Common Law for Common Folk, 90
Community Legal Services Directory, 89
Community Services in Metropolitan Toronto, 89
Condominiums: What Are You Really Buying? 109
Conscience et connaissance du droit dans les écoles, 107
Consent to Medical Care: Protection of Life Series, 93
Conserver Society: An Annotated Resource Guide to Selected Books, Films, Periodicals and Organizations, 51
Consolidated Regulations of Canada, 1978, 10
The Constitution Act, 1982 - La loi constitutionnelle de 1982, 36
La Constitution Canadienne; Recueils de Lois - The Canadian Constitution; Legislative Documents, 36
Constitution-Making: Principles, Process Practice, 36
Constitutional Aspects of Legal Aid Services in Canada, 89
Constitutional Law of Canada, 36
Consumer Book for Ontario: How to Shop, Complain and Get What You Want, 38
Consumer Law, 38
Consumer Law in Canada, 38
Consumer Protection Law, 38
Consumers and the Regulators: Intervention in the Federal Regulatory Process, 25
The Consumer's Handbook: a guide to beating inflation, exploitation and the latest commercial rip-offs, 39
Contemporary Canadian Business Law: Principles and Cases, 27
Contracts in the Family, 56
Conveyancer's Guide to Real Estate Practice in Ontario, 109
Corpus Administrative Index, 17
Cost Awards in Regulatory Proceedings: A Manual for Public Participants, 123
Courtroom 32: A Day in Provincial Court - Criminal Division, 44
Courts and the Media, 34

- Courts and Trials: A Multidisciplinary Approach, 41
- Credit, Debt and Bankruptcy Handbook, 39
- Crime and Its Treatment in Canada, 43
- Crime and You, 43
- Criminal Courts in Canada: Structure and Procedures, 47
- Criminal Justice in Canada, 44
- Criminal Law, 44, 45
- Criminal Law and the Canadian Criminal Code, 45
- Criminal Law: Cases and Comments, 45
- Criminal Law: Sexual Offences: Working Paper 22 - Droit pénal: Infractions sexuelles: Document de Travail 22, 112
- Criminal Procedure: Cases, Text and Materials, 48
- Criminal Procedure in Canada, 48
- Criminal Procedure in Practice: A Manual for the Defence of Cases in Provincial Court, 48
- Criminal Reports, Annotated, 1978 -, 14
- Criteria for the Definition of Death, 93
- Cruel and Unusual: The Shocking Reality of Life Behind Bars in Canada, 105
- D**
- David Ingram's Tax Guide, 117
- A Day with Kevin, 71
- Dear Tommy, About Aboriginal Rights, 98
- The Death of a Taxpayer, 115
- Decade of Adjustment, 67
- Decisions of the Umpire, 122
- Decisis, 71
- Decriminalization of Marijuana, 49
- Delaney Report on RRSP's, 111
- Dictionary of Legal Abbreviations Used in American Law Books, 15
- Digest of Benefit Entitlement Principles, 122
- Directory and Consumer Guide, 39
- Directory: Occupational Safety and Health Legislation in Canada, 103
- Directory of Canadian Welfare Services 1980 - Répertoire des services sociaux canadiens, 1980, 82
- The Disabled and the Law, 73
- Disabled Persons in Canada, 74
- Discount Justice: The Canadian Criminal Justice System, 44
- Diversion: A Canadian Concept and Practice: A Report on the First National Conference on Diversion, 49
- Divorce: A Bibliographical Look at the World - Le divorce: bibliographie internationale, 59
- Divorce Guide for Ontario, 59
- Divorce in Canada, 59
- Divorce Mediation: The Rational Alternative, 59
- Divorce Practice Manual, 59
- Divorced Kids: A Candid and Compassionate Look at Their Needs, 31
- Doctor and the Law: A Practical Handbook for the Canadian Physician, 93
- Doctors and the Law, 93
- Domestic Violence: Issues and Dynamics, 63
- Dominion Law Reports, 13
- Dominion Report Service, 13
- Do's and Don'ts of Unemployment Insurance, 122
- Don't Bank on It, 27
- Don't Plead Guilty: A Self-defence Manual, 50
- Drinking and Driving; What to do if You're Caught, 96
- Drug Alert: A Provocative Look at Street Drugs, 50
- Drug Offences, 50
- Drug Offences in Canada, 50
- Due Process of Law: The Canadian System of Criminal Justice, 44
- Duties and Responsibilities of Directors in Canada, 27
- E**
- Employee Rights in Ontario, 84
- Employer/Employee Rights in Ontario, 84
- Employers' Guide to Ontario Employment Law, 84
- The Employment Law Report, 85
- Employment Rights and Unemployment Rights, 122
- Environment on Trial; A Handbook of Ontario Environmental Law, 51
- Environment Source Book, A Guide to Environmental Information in Canada, 52
- Environmental Assessment Law (in Canada), 52
- Environmental Management and Public Participation, 52
- Environmental Rights in Canada, 52
- Essays in the History of Canadian Law, 90
- Essays on the Constitution: Aspects of Canadian Law and Politics, 36
- Estate Planning for Canadians, 124
- Everything You Wanted to Know About Your Rights but were Afraid to Ask, 130

Exhibitionism, 112
Expedited Justice, 67
Expense Forms, 117
Exploring Legal Concepts Through Puppetry, 71
Exporting: A Practical Manual for Developing Export Markets and Coping with Foreign Customs, 27

F

FM Compilation of the Municipal Act of Ontario and Related Acts, 109
Family and the Law of Torts, 120
Family Law, 56
Family Law: An Interdisciplinary Perspective, 57
Family Law Reform, 57
Family Law Reform: Your New Rights, 57
Family Violence: An International and Interdisciplinary Study, 63
The Federal Court Act: Administrative Law Jurisdiction, 41
The Federal Court of Canada: A Manual of Practice, 42
Federal Incorporation & Business Guide, 27
Federal Limitation Periods: A Handbook of Limitation Periods and Other Statutory Time Limits, 11
Fight that Ticket in Ontario, 96
The Financial Post Book of Tax Tactics: Tips from a Professional Tax Planner, 119
First Supplement, 15
Flaws in the Pattern: Human Rights in Literature, 77
For Sale by Owner: Sell Your Home and Save Thousands, 109
The Forgotten People: Metis and Non-Status Indian Land Claims, 100
Formulaire des corporations commerciales canadiennes, 27
Foster Care and Adoption in Canada, 61
Fragile Freedoms, 77
Franchising: Pros and Cons, 28
Freedom of Information and Individual Privacy; A Selective Bibliography, 64
Freedom of Information: Comments on the Green Paper "Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents", 64
Freedom of Information in Canada: A Model Bill - La Liberte d'information au Canada: Un Project de loi type, 64

Freedom of Information in Canada: Will the Doors Stay Shut?, 64
French Claims in North America 1500-1559, 100
French Language Court Services - Services en français devant les tribunaux, 42
From Contract to Contract: A Study of Labour Relations in Canada, 84
Fundamentals of Canadian Law, 70
Fundamentals of Our Fundamental Freedoms - A Primer on Civil Liberties and Democracy, 78
The Future of National Justice Statistics and Information Canada - L'avenir de la statistique et de l'information judiciaires du Canada, 67

G

Getting Organized: Building a Union, 84
Getting Started: A Practical Guide to Your Small Business in Canada, 28
Go Boy! Memoirs of a Life Behind Bars, 105
Government Benefits, Wills and Guardianship for People with Handicaps in Ontario, 74
Government of Canada publications - Publications du gouvernement du Canada, 20
Government of Canada and the Consumer, 39
Grassy Narrows, 54
Guide to Case-Law on the Indian Acts of Canada, 101
Guide to Corporation Law Forms and Procedures, 18
A Guide to Legal Aid, 89
Guide to Litigation Forms and Procedures, 18
Guide to Marriage, Divorce and Family Law in Canada, 60
Guide to Patent, Trade Mark, and Copyright Law in Canada, 104
Guide to Real Estate Forms and Procedures, 109
Guide to Surrogate Court Forms and Procedures, 19, 124
A Guide to Wills, 124
Guide to Wills and Estate Planning in Canada, 125
Guidebook on How to Prepare Cases for Administrative Tribunals, 25
Gun Control in Canada, 45

H

Handbook of Canadian Legal Terminology, 15
A Hard Act to Follow: Notes on Ontario School Law, 51

- Have You Made a Will? - A Will and Estate Planning Kit for Canadians, 125
- Health Law in Canada, 94
- Help! Marketplace Handbook of Consumer Rights in Canada, 39
- Highlights of the Proposed New Legislation for Young Offenders, 129
- Highway Traffic Law, 96
- How Private is Private? Some Experiences and Accounts About Federal Information Privacy Policies, 64
- How to Become a Lawyer in Canada, 91
- How to Fight for What's Right: The Citizen's Guide to Public Interest Law, 123
- How to Get What's Yours: A Guide to Unemployment Insurance for Housewives and Other Workers, 122
- How to Get Your Building Plans Through City Hall: For Small Contractors and Do-it-Yourself Home Owners, 109
- How to Survive Canada's Tax Chaos, 115
- How to Update a Statute for all Canadian Jurisdictions, 19
- How to Write Plain English: A Book for Lawyers and Consumers, 67
- How You Got in Jail and (Maybe) How to Get Out, 48
- Human Rights and the Law, 78
- Human Rights, Federalism and Minorities - *Les droits de l'homme, le fédéralisme et les minorités*, 78
- Human Rights in Canada: A Focus on Racism, 78
- Human Rights in Ontario, 78
- Human Rights: Past and Present: A Guide for Teachers and Students of History and Social Studies, 78
- Human Rights: Respecting Our Differences, 78
- I**
- If You Are a First Offender, 129
- If You Love Me, Put it in Writing, 57
- The Immigrant's Handbook, 81
- Immigrating to Canada, 81
- Immigrating to the U.S.A., 81
- Immigration and Citizenship, 81
- Immigration and Citizenship. Community Legal Education Ontario, 81
- Immigration Law: History and Implications, 81
- Impact of a Law Clinic: The Case of Legal Assistance of Windsor, Volume One 1974-1977, 89
- Impaired Driving, 96
- Impaired Driving and Breathalyzer Law, 96
- Importing: A Practical Manual for Coping with Canadian Customs, 28
- In Pursuit of Justice: Issues in Canadian Law, 70
- In the Best Interests of the Child: A Report on the Child Welfare System in Canada, 31
- In the Last Resort: A Critical Study of the Supreme Court of Canada, 42
- Income Security System in Canada, 82
- Income Tax Act Annotated, 117
- Income Tax Handbook, 116
- Income Tax Savings, 117
- Incorporation and Business Guide for Ontario, 28
- Index to Canadian Legal Literature, 22
- Index to Canadian Legal Periodical Literature, 22
- Indian Act and What it Means, 101
- Indian Act of Canada, 101
- Indian Acts and Amendments: 1868-1975; an Indexed Collection, 101
- Indian Control of Indian Education, 98
- Indian Tribal Courts in the U.S.: A Model for Canada, 98
- Indian Women and the Law in Canada: Citizen Minus, *La femme indienne devant la loi citoyenne mineure*, 98
- Indians, 101
- Indians and Taxation in Canada, 98
- Information and the Law. Understanding Research. Some Reading Materials, 64
- Information Circular - Registered Charities - No. 77-14, 102
- Information Kit - Documentation, 79
- Informed Consent: Its Basis in Traditional Legal Principles, 94
- Informing the Public: A Public Affairs Handbook, 34
- Inmates' Rights, 105
- Insuring Business Risks in Canada, 28
- The Interview, 85
- Introduction to Criminal Law, 45
- Introduction to Family Law, 57
- Introduction to Law, 70
- Introduction to the Law of Contracts, 40
- Introduction to the Law of Torts, 120
- Introduction to the Study of Law, 68
- Inuit and the Law, 98
- Is Justice Deaf? A Report on Law and the Deaf, 74
- Issues in Canadian Law, 70

J

- Journalists' Attitudes Toward the Police and the Judiciary - Attitude des journalistes envers la police et le système judiciaire, 87
Jowitt's Dictionary of English Law, 15
Judicial Interim Release, 48
Jury in Criminal Trials - Le jury en droit penal, 48
Justice: Directory of Services 1980, 44
Justice for Children Newsletter, 32
The Justice System in Ontario, 42
A Justification of Legal Education in the Schools, 107

L

- L.T.Q. Law Teachers Quarterly, 71
Land Rights of Indigenous Canadian People, 100
Landlord/Tenant Law in Ontario, 86
Landlord/Tenant Rights in Ontario, 86
Laskin's Canadian Constitutional Law, 36
The Law and How It Works Series, 68
Law and Mental Retardation: A Monograph Series, 74
Law and Practice Under the Family Law Reform Act of Ontario, 60
Law and Society in Canada in Historical Perspective, 90
Law and the Citizen. Looking to the 80's, 107
Law and the Deaf, 74
Law and the Elderly, 111
The Law and the Media in Canada, 34
Law and the Physically Handicapped, 75
The Law and the Poor in Canada, 82
Law and the Press in Canada, 34
Law and the Visually Impaired, 75
Law and the Woman in Ontario, 126
Law for Inmates, 105
Law for the Handicapped, 75
The Law Game, 72
The Law in Canada - A Citizen's Introduction to the Canadian Legal System, 68
Law is Not for Women! A Legal Handbook for Women, 126
Law, Law, Law, 68
The Law of Civil Procedure, 33
Law of Contracts, 40
Law of Electronic Surveillance in Canada, 65
The Law of Evidence in Civil Cases, 33

- The Law of Expropriation and Compensation in Canada, 110
The Law of Search Warrants in Canada, 65
The Law of Torts, 120
The Law of Your Land, 36
Law School Admission Test, LSAT, 91
Law Skills for Life Skills, 72
Lawyers, 91
Lawyers' Phone Book, 17
Layman's Lawbook, 68
Legal Aid - Aide juridique, 89
Legal Aid Services in Canada: Report, 90
Legal Citation for Canadian Lawyers, 15
A Legal Collection for Non-Legal Libraries In British Columbia, 23
Legal Education for Canadian Youth, 107
Legal Education for Youth, 107
Legal Education in the Social Studies Curriculum: A Brief to the Ministry of Education, 107
The Legal Factor, 68
Legal First Aid, 69
Legal Information Service, 98
Legal Issues in Child Abuse, 63
Legal Liability of Doctors and Hospitals in Canada, 94
Legal Medical Quarterly, 94
Legal Process and the Resolution of Indian Claims, 100
Legal Research Guide, 19
Legal Resource Centre: An Overview, 108
Legal Secretary's/Assistant's Manual - Ontario Edition, 19
Legal Services for Native Peoples of North America, 99
Legal Sex, 113
The Legal Status of Married Women in Canada, 126
Legal Writing and Research Manual, 20
Legalese for the Layman, 16
La législation canadienne et la réduction de l'exposition aux contaminants, 53
Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents - Le législation sur l'accès aux documents du gouvernement, 65
Legislation Related to the Needs of Children, 32
Legislation Relating to Working Women - La législation touchant la femme en emploi, 126
Lemon-Aid, 97
Libel and Slander, 121

Life Insurance for Canadians: How Much? What Kind? From Whom? 40
Living Law, 72
Living Together, 57
London Rape Victims Legal Handbook, 113
Looking at Law, 69

M

Make Your Own Will and Last Testament: A Complete Kit with Simple Directions and Legal Forms, 125
Making a Will, 125
Making the News: A Guide to Using the Media, 124
Man of Law: A Model, 91
Man vs. the System: Vol. 2 "Out of Work", 122
Man vs. the System: Vol. 3 "Golden Years" Part I and II, 112
Man vs. the System: Vol. 6 "The Income Tax Puzzle" ... Putting the Pieces Together, 117
Manual of Legal Research, 20
Manual of Motor Vehicle Law, 97
Marriage and Divorce Law, 58
Marriage and Family Law in Ontario; A Guide to the Rights of Husbands, Wives, Children and Common-Law Spouses, 58
Martindale - Hubbell Law Directory, 17
Martin's Annual Criminal Code, 46
Martin's Related Criminal Statutes, 1980, 46
Matrimonial Settlements: The Tax and Accounting Implications, 58
Matthew Baillie Begbie, 42
McKeon's Small Claims Court Handbook, 113
Media Law Handbook, 34
Medical Treatment and Criminal Law, 94
Medico-Legal Aspects of Family Law, 94
Men in the Shadows: The RCMP Security Service, 87
Mental Health and the Law, 75
Mental Patients and the Law, 75
Mercer Handbook of Canadian Pension and Welfare Plans, 82
Mike Grenby's Money Book, 39
Mike Grenby's Tax Tips: 107 Ways to Save Money on Your Canadian Income Tax, 118
Milligan's Correlated Criminal Code and Selected Federal Statutes, 46
Minor Offences, 45
Mock Trial for the Deaf, 75
Mock Trial Kit, 72

Modern Medical Mistakes, 95
Motion Pictures and the Arts in Canada: The Business and the Law, 34
Motor Vehicle Reports, 97
The Mounties and Law Enforcement, 87
Mozley & Whiteley's Law Dictionary, 16
Multilingual Law Dictionary: English, French, Spanish, German, 16
Municipal Councillors' Handbook, 25
Municipal Directory, 17

N

National Inventory of Diversion Projects Update, 49
National Reporter, 13
Native Claims: Policy, Processes and Perspectives, 100
Native Offender and the Law, 99
Native Rights in Canada, 99
Natural Justice in Canada, 42
The Network: Public Legal Education and Information in Canada, 108
The New Canadian Tax and Investment Guide, 119
Newsletter: Schools Program, 21
Newspapers and the Law, 34
No Nukes: Everyone's Guide to Nuclear Power, 55
Nobody Said No: The Real Story About How the Mounties Always Get Their Man, 87
The Non-Medical Use of Drugs by Minors: A Bibliography of Legislative Materials of the Governments of Alberta and British Columbia, 50
Northern Frontier, Northern Homeland: The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 53
Nuclear Book, 55
Nukenomics: The Political Economy of the Nuclear Industry, 55
The Nurse and the Law, 95

O

O'Brien's Encyclopedia of Forms, 19
Obstacles: Report of the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped, 75
Occupational Health and Safety, 103
Official Languages in Canada - Les langues officielles au Canada, 81
The Older Person and the Law; An Informational Handbook, 112

On Our Own; A Survival Guide for Sole Support Mothers, 62
Ontario. Bills, 7
Ontario. Business for ..., 8
Ontario. First and Third Reading Bills, 7
Ontario. Journals, 8
Ontario. The Official Report (Hansard) Daily Edition, 8
Ontario. The Order Paper and Notices, 8
Ontario. Parliamentary Papers, 8
Ontario. Status of Bills Report, 7
Ontario. Telephone Directory, 18
Ontario. Votes and Proceedings, 8
Ontario Annotated Family Law Service, 60
Ontario Annual Practice, 33
Ontario Business Corporations Act and Regulations, 28
Ontario Catalogue of Public Legal Education Resources, 108
Ontario Corporation and Income Tax Legislation, 119
Ontario Corporation Manual, 28
Ontario Corporations Law Guide, 29
Ontario Education and the Law, 51
Ontario Family Law Reform Act Manual, 61
Ontario Gazette, 8
Ontario Government Publications Monthly Checklist and Annual Catalogue, 21
The Ontario Judicature Act and Rules of Practice, 33
Ontario Lawyer's Handbook with Diary, 17
Ontario Limitations Periods, 9
Ontario Provincial Offences Procedure, 48
Ontario Real Estate Law Guide, 110
Ontario Regulations Service, 8
Ontario Reports, 13
Ontario Statute Citator, 9
Ontario Statute Citator Current Bills Service, 7
Ontario Taxation Service, 119
Organization of the Government of Canada, 1981, 18
Osborn's Concise Law Dictionary, 16
Ottawa Letter, 11
Our Accountant's Guide for the Small Business, 29
Our Canadian Legal Heritage, 90
Our Criminal Law, 46
Our Legal Heritage, 90
Our Legal System, 72

P

PLEI Telephone/Address Book, 18, 108
The Parole Process. A Study of the National Parole Board, 105
Le partage des pouvoirs, 37
Payez moins d'impôt, 118
People and Law: A Bibliography of Public Legal Education, 108
Permission to be Slightly Free, 105
Personal Money Guide: How to Reduce Taxes and Manage Your Money, 119
Pesticides and the Law, 54
Petit guide de terminologie juridique anglais - français - Handbook of Legal Terminology English - French, 16
Physician and Canadian Law, 95
Plain Facts on Income Tax, 115
Planning and the Law, 124
Pocket Criminal Code of Canada, 46
Poisons in Public: Case Studies of Environmental Pollution in Canada, 54
The Police - A Policy Paper - La police: un énoncé de politique, 87
The Police and You, 87
Police Arrest Procedure: Identification, 87
Police Function in Canada, 88
Police Officers' Manual, 46
Policing in Canada, 88
Pollution and Environmental Law, 54
Pollution and the Law in Canada, 54
The Power of the Law, 90
Power on Divorce and Other Matrimonial Causes, 60
Practical Canadian Mortgage Guide: A Must for Owners, Buyers or Anyone in Real Estate, 110
Practical Guide to Unemployment Insurance, 122
Practice of Freedom: Canadian Essays on Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms, 79
Prejudice and Discrimination: A Study Guide, 79
Preliminary Study for a Conference on Legal Services for the Handicapped, 76
Preparing Your Income Tax Returns, 117
Preserving Natural Areas in Ontario: Private Ownership and Public Rights, 52
Privacy in Jeopardy: Student Records in Canada, 65
Private Security, Police and the Law in Canada, 65

Probate Guide for Ontario, 125
Professional Conduct Handbook, 91
Property Protection and Outdoor Opportunities, 110
Protecting Your Home and Property, 110
Provincial Retail Sales Tax Handbook, 119
Public Participation in the Administrative Process, 25

Q
Quebec-Canada Constitutional Crisis, 37

R
RCMP and the Management of National Security, 88
RCMP vs. the People: Inside Canada's Security Service, 88
Real Estate Buying/Selling Guide for Ontario, 110
Reasons for Judgement: A Handbook for Judges and Other Judicial Officers, 42
Recent Acquisitions, 21
Reconcilable Differences: New Directions in Canadian Labour Law, 85
Reduce Your Taxes: A Simple Guide for Everyone Who Wants to Save Money on Income Tax, 118
Regina Group for a Non-Nuclear Society, 55
Regulatory Reporter - Recueil de jurisprudence administrative, 25
Rental Form Kit for House and Apartment, 86
Report, 99
Report of the Committee on the Operation of the Abortion Law, 24
Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women, 127
Report of the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped, 76
Report on Sexual Offences (No. 10), 113
Report to Parliament by the Sub-Committee on the Penitentiary System in Canada, 105
Reports of Family Law, 1978 -, 14
Reports on Family Law, 61
Resort Condos and Timesharing: Buyer Beware, 110
Resource News, 21
Retirement Guide for Canadians: Planning Makes the Difference, 112

Reville's Divorce Act Annotated, 60
Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1980, 8
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970 - Statuts revisés du Canada, 1970, 9
Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1980, 7
La revue de droit social - Low Income Law, 83
Rights and Freedoms, 79
Rights of Children, 32
Rights of Prisoners, 106
The Rise of Legal Assistants, 92
Role of Federal Corrections in Canada - Le rôle des services correctionnels fédéraux au Canada, 106
The Rule of Law, 72

S
Sanctity of Life or Quality of Life in the Context of Ethics, Medicine and Law, 95
Search and Seizure: Powers of Private Security Personnel, 65
Secret Oppression: Sexual Harassment of Working Women, 127
Self Defence in the Legal System: A Rape Relief Courtworkers' Manual, 113
Self-Help Guide to Divorce, Children, Welfare, 58
Sell Your Own Home: Ontario Forms to be Used in Conjunction with Real Estate Buying/Selling Guide for Ontario, 110
Sentencing, 49
Separation Agreements and Domestic Contracts, 58
Sexual Abuse of Children: A Resource Guide and Annotated Bibliography, 63
Sexual Harassment at Work, 127
Sexual Harassment of Working Women: A Case of Sex Discrimination, 127
Sexuality and the Law, 113
Shoplifting and the Law, 46
Small Business Law, 29
Small Claims Court, 113, 114
Small Claims Court Guide for Ontario, 114
Snow's Annotated Criminal Code, 47
So You Want to Buy a House, 111
Social Spending in Canada: Trends and Options, 83
Starting a Successful Business in Canada, 29
Statutes of Canada - Statuts du Canada 1970 -, 9
Statutes of Ontario, 7

Sterilization: Implications for Mentally Retarded and Mentally Ill Persons, 76
Student's Rights and Responsibilities, 129
Studies in Civil Liberties, 79
Studies on Diversion, 49
Studies on Divorce. Law Reform Commission of Canada, 60
Studies on Imprisonment, 106
Studies on Regulation in Canada, 25
Study Guide for "Admittance Restricted", 32
Submission to the Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped, 76
Supreme Court of Canada Decisions: civil and criminal cases, 13
Supreme Court of Canada Reports Service, 13
Supreme Court Reports, 14
The Supreme Court's Decision on the Canadian Constitution, 37
Survival Law for Women, 127
The Sword and the Scales, 43

T

Take Notice: An Introduction to Canadian Law, 71
Taking the Law Into Your Own Hands: A Guide to Legal Research, 20
Tangled Net: Basic Issues in Canadian Communications, 35
Tax Facts: The Canadian Consumer Tax Index and You, 115
Tax Features of Automobile Expenses in Canada, 116
Tax Law Handbook: A Guide to Canadian Court Cases, 115
Tax Planning for Professionals, 119
Tax Shelters in Canada: What are They? How do They Work? How to Get the Most for your Money, 118
Taxpayer Alert! What You Should Know Before (and After) You File Your Return, 118
A Teacher's Manual on Poverty and the Law, 83
Telephone Directory: National Capital Region - Annuaire téléphonique région de la capitale nationale, 18
Ten Years Later, 127
Terminologie juridique, 16
This is the Law - La Loi a votre portée, 23
This Law of Ours, 71

Title Searching in Ontario - A Procedural Guide, 111
Toronto Legal Directory (Metropolitan List) and Tariff Guide, 18
Tort Law, 121
Torts, 121
Towards a Legal Education and Information Program for Native People: A Review of the Literature and Annotated Bibliography, 99
Towards Equality for Women - Femme en voie d'égalité, 127
Tremear's Criminal Code, 47
Tremear's Criminal Code Annotations 1971-1981, 47
Trial of an Action, 33
Trident: A Canadian Perspective, 55
Trusts & Trust Companies in Canada: What You Need to Know to Avoid Getting Taken!, 125
Two Nations: Problems and Prospects, 37

U

Unemployment Insurance, 122, 123
Unemployment Insurance Benefits: A Study of Administrative Procedure in the Unemployment Insurance Commission, 123
Unemployment Insurance Handbook: How to Cope with the U.I.C. Bureaucracy, 123
Unmarried Couples: Legal Aspects of Cohabitation, 58
Up Against It: Children and the Law in Canada, 32
Uranium Mining in Northern Saskatchewan: Correspondence with the Premier, 55
Uranium Mining is Not in the Public Interest: Report to Royal Commission of Inquiry into Uranium Mining, 55
A User's Guide to Copyright, 104
Using a Law Library: A Guide for Students and Lawyers in the Common Law Provinces, 20

W

Weekly Criminal Bulletin, 13
Western Weekly Reports, 13
What Every Woman Should Know About Marriage, Separation and Divorce, 58
What to Do When the Taxman Comes, 116
The White Man's Laws, 99

White Tape/Red Tape: 110 Years of Trial and Error, 101
Who Owns Canada? Aboriginal Title and the Canadian Courts, 100
Who Speaks for the Children?: The Plight of the Battered Child, 63
Who Speaks for the Patient?: The Crisis in Canadian Health Care, 95
Who's Who in Canadian Law, 18
Why People Say No to a Uranium Refinery at Warman, Saskatchewan, 56
Wife Battering in Canada: The Vicious Circle, 63
Wills, Estates and Government Benefits: A Layman's Guide, 125
Wills for Ontario: How to Make Your Own Will, 126
Wills for Parents with a Handicapped Child, 76
Wills - Should You Have One?, 126
Wiretap Law in Canada, 66
Women and the Constitution of Canada, 128
Women and the Law Media Package, 128
Women in Canadian Law, 128
Women in Need: A Sourcebook, 128
Words and Phrases, Legal Maxims, 16
A Worker's Guide to Health and Safety, 103
Workmen's/Worker's Compensation - Indemnisation des victimes des accidents du travail, 103
The World of Business: A Canadian Profile, 29
Wrongful Dismissal, 85
Wutz Fair and B. Justice in Operation Myrine, 73

Y

Yes We Can: How to Organize Citizen Action, 124
You and the Law: A Practical Family Guide to Canadian Law, 69
You and the Law: What Every Small Business Owner Needs to Know, 29
You and the Music Business - l'industrie musicale et vous, 104
You and Your Rights: A Practical Guide for All Canadians, 69
Young Offenders Act, 129
Your Legal Advisor, 69
Your Pets, Your Health & the Law: The Dog and Cat Owner's Guide, 95
Your Tax Guide for Residents of ..., 118
Youth and the Law, 129



Ontario Ministry Hon. Susan Fish
of Citizenship Minister
and Culture

ISBN-0-7743-8963-X
D1398 3/84 1M

3 1761 11469596 8

